

~~SECRET~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

3D BN, 9TH MAR
3D MAR DIV(REIN)

1 TO 31 MAY

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/HRP/jaz
005750
1 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: ~~Commanding Officer~~, 9th Marines

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) ✓ Command Chronology
(2) ✓ S-2 Journal
(3) ✓ S-3 Journal
(4) ✓ Lessons Learned dtd 1 June 1966
(5) ✓ Combat Operations After Action Report dtd 14 May 1966 *GEORGIA*
(6) ✓ Frago 24-66
(7) ✓ Frago 25-66
(8) ✓ Frago 26-66
(9) ✓ Frago 27-66
(10) ✓ Frago 28-66
(11) ✓ Frago 29-66
(12) ✓ Frago 30-66
(13) ✓ Frago 31-66
(14) ✓ Frago 32-66
(15) ✓ Frago 33-66
(16) ✓ Frago 34-66

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (16) are submitted.

P. C. Trammell
P. C. TRAMMELL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY 1-31 MAY 1966

1. Organizational Dataa. Designation/Location

- (1) 5th Battalion, 9th Marines
 (2) 1-31 May occupied Battalion CP vic (AT 877468) (An Hoa)

b. Period Covered. 1-31 May 1966c. Commanding Officer, Staff and Principal Subordinates:

(1) Commanding Officer	1-7 May 1966	LtCol W.W. TAYLOR
	8-31 May 1966	LtCol P.C. TRAMMELL
(2) Executive Officer	1-19 May 1966	Maj T. R. KELLY
	20-31 May 1966	Maj T. H. GRIMES
(3) S-3	1-12 May 1966	Maj W. J. THOMAS
	13-19 May 1966	Capt D. D. COLCOMBE
	20-26 May 1966	Capt J. K. MILLER
	27-31 May 1966	Capt R. P. BROOKS
(4) S-4		1stLt T.H. FITZPATRICK
(5) S-2		1stLt J.H. BAZIS
(6) S-1/Adjutant		1stLt H. T. MACKIN
(7) Co Cmdr, Co "I"	1-2 May 1966	Capt W.L. MATTMILLER
	3-31 May 1966	1stLt T.A. MCGOWAN
(8) Co Cmdr, Co "K"	1-26 May 1966	Capt R. P. BROOKS
	27-31 May 1966	Capt V. V. PAVLOVSKIS
(9) Co Cmdr, Co "L"	1-12 May 1966	Capt D. D. COLCOMBE
	13-31 May 1966	1stLt C. J. PYLE
(10) Co Cmdr, Co "M"	1-19 May 1966	Capt G. R. GRIGGS
	20-31 May 1966	Capt J. G. COOPER
(11) Co Cmdr, H&S Co		1stLt J. A. RANK

d. Average Monthly Strength

(1) Marine Officers	34
(2) Marine Enlisted	977
(3) Navy Officers	3
(4) Navy Enlisted	54

2. Significant Eventsa. Personnel

(1) Wounded in Action	104 (66 med evac'd by air, 38 treated and returned to duty)
(2) Killed in Action	10-
(3) Died of Wounds	1-
(4) Non-Battle Casualties	13
(5) Missing in Action	0
(6) Non-Battle Deaths	1-

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (7)

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Training. Training during this period was directed toward maintaining a high degree of proficiency in combat skills.

c. Communications-Electronics

(1) Normal communications prevailed during this period.

(2) From 1-20 May there was difficulty maintaining channel (6) radio-relay communications. This difficulty was corrected by assignment of a pre-designated radio-teletype frequency as backup. Radio-teletype was automatically employed upon loss of radio-relay contact.

d. Close Combat. Operation GEORGIA continued 1-10 May (See enclosure (5)). Search and destroy operations, patrol/ambush operations and Operation COUNTY FAIR were conducted 11-31 May 1966.

1 May. Promulgated FragO 24-66 (See enclosure (6)). Co "L" armored patrol, providing security for mine clearing team observed (5) VC fleeing east vic (AT 904476). Marine small arms fire resulted in (1) VC KIA (bc) and (2) VCS WIA. Same patrol detonated unknown type explosive device while receiving 40 rds small arms fire from an estimated (5) VC vic (AT 911494). Patrol returned small arms and artillery fire. VC broke contact. Action resulted in (11) USMC WIA. Armored patrol received small arms fire from (6-8) VC to rear of column. Co "L" dispersed, returned fire, and assaulted VC resulting in (2) USMC WIA, (5) VC KIA (bc), and (3) VC WIA (poss). Co "F", 2/9, plt patrol vic (AT 887508) detonated unknown type explosive device resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (1) USMC WIA. Recon team vic (AT 904445) observed (18) VC crossing bridge at (AT 944474) and fired artillery mission resulting in (2) VC KIA (bc) and (10) VC KIA (poss).

2 May. Promulgated FragO 25-66 (See enclosure (7)). Engineer team attached to Co "L" detonated (1) M-16 mine vic (AT 878507), resulting in (6) USMC WIA. Co "I" received 40-50 small arms rounds from est (15) VC vic (AT 992504) resulting in (1) USMC WIA. Marine small arms fire and air strikes resulted in (6) VC KIA (bc). Co "F" provided security for VN construction workers hauling gravel from vic (AT 870503) to the An Hoa Industrial Complex. Co "F" received long range fire from est (4) VC vic (AT 864499), resulting in (1) USN KIA. Results of artillery fire unknown. Recon squad vic (AT 796521) apprehended (2) VCS who walked into Recon OP.

3 May. Promulgated FragO 26-66 (See enclosure (8)). Co "M", 3/9, relieved Co "M", 3/3; Co "A", 1/9 relieved Co "F", 2/9. Co "M" while on patrol in vic (AT 877514) was attacked by an estimated MF Battalion. The VC launched their attack as Co "M" crossed the river by LVT. Co "L" and Co "A" reinforced Co "M". Air and artillery support was employed. Contact was maintained for (4) hours. This action resulted in (3) USMC KIA, (54) USMC WIA, (17) VC KIA (bc), 50 VC KIA (est), and (50) VC WIA (est).

UNCLASSIFIED

4 May. Promulgated FragO 27-66 (See enclosure (9)). Co "L" vic (AT 880505) received (4) rds 60mm mortar fire. Artillery and 81mm mortar returned counter-mortar fire. No friendly casualties resulted. Co "I" vic (AT 912484) detonated (1) M-16A1 mine resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (1) USMC WIA.

5 May. Promulgated FragO 28-66 (See enclosure (10)). Co "A" detonated unknown type explosive device vic (AT 911488) resulting in (2) USMC WIA. Artillery fired TOT's at (AT 899520) (suspected VC MF Co), (AT 867517) (suspected VC MF Co), (AT 829483) (suspected VC MF Bn CP). A total of (289) 105 rds were expended.

6 May. Promulgated FragO 29-66 (See enclosure (11)). Rallier guided Co "I" to (5) VC in concealed tunnel vic (AT 906488). Upon discovery, VC opened fire. Marines returned grenades and small arms fire resulting in (5) VC KIA (bc). Marines recovered (1) Thompson SMC, (2) M-1 rifles, (1) U.S. Carbine, (1) ChiCom Carbine, and various equipment clothing, and documents.

7-10 May. Promulgated FragO 30-66, 31-66, 32-66 (See enclosures (12 - 14)). Commencing 070400, the 3d Bn in conjunction with ARVN, RF, and PF forces conducted (4) day Search and Destroy operation in north-west sector of ZOA. Co "A" observed (4) VC vic (AT 857516). Artillery fire resulted in (2) VC KIA (bc). Rosemont Delta (AO) observed (5) VC vic (AT 810510) heading north, away from sweeping element. Artillery fire resulted in (1) VC KIA (bc) and (1) WIA (observed). S&D terminated at 101650H. Co "A", 1/9, and LVT unit proceeded north out of 3d Bn ZOA and reverted to ORCON 1st Bn, 9th Marines. Operation GEORGIA terminated.

11 May. Promulgated FragO 33-66 (See enclosure (15)). Company "M" plt patrol vic (AT 885496) detonated (1) M-16A1 mine resulting in (2) USMC DOW. Co "M" plt patrol vic (AT 879480) received 10-15 rds automatic small arms fire. VC broke contact under fire.

12 May. 1st Plt, Co "L", blocking vic (AT 831468) for joint S&D operation (See enclosure (15)), observed (20) VC with weapons. Small arms and artillery fire resulted in (11) VC KIA (bc) and (4) VC WIA (poss). After fire fight (18) VCS were apprehended. 709th RF Company discovered (1) ton rice cache and 2 VCS in tunnel vic (AT 831478). Rice cache, VCS and (50) refugees evacuated to Duc Duc District Headquarters. Co "L" received heavy automatic and semi-automatic small arms fire from opposite bank after crossing river vic (AT 865490). Marines returned small arms and artillery fire, enemy casualties undetermined.

13 May. Co "L" conducting S&D received 20-30 rds small arms fire vic (AT 875490) resulting in (1) USMC WIA. USMC artillery and small arms fire resulted in (2) VC KIA (poss). Co "L" located and destroyed (1) M-16 fuze vic (AT 866493) and (1) M-16A1 mine vic (AT 867493). Co "I" PFB vic (AT 915492) received heavy automatic small arms fire from unknown number of VC resulting in (5) USMC WIA. Marine artillery and small arms fire resulted in (10) VC WIA (bc), (5) VC KIA (poss), and (5) WIA (poss). Co "I" PFB v [redacted] 92 spotted movement in treeline. Artillery fire mission resulted in (2) VC KIA (bc) and (2) VC KIA (poss).

ENCLOSURE (1)

14 May. Co "I" PFB observed 10-15 VC in open vic (AT 922492). Artillery mission resulted in (6) VC WIA (poss). Co "L" plt S&D reported destruction of (4) lbs C-4 explosive in tunnel vic (AT 879488). Also reported apprehending (4) VCS vic (AT 880505). Co "L" detonated M-16A1 mine vic (AT 880505) resulting in (3) USMC KIA, (2) USMC DOW, and (9) USMC WIA.

15 May. Co "M" conducting S&D with Duc Duc District PF squad, apprehended (1) VCC emerging from cave vic (AT 920512). Cave was destroyed and a search later revealed (2) VC KIA (bc). Co "M" received small arms fire from est 8-10 VC vic (AT 925527) resulting in (1) USMC WIA (not evac'd). Unknown VC casualties from Marine small arms fire. Artillery mission resulted in one secondary explosion. Co "M" received 40 rds small arms fire from estimated 15 VC vic (AT 915516), (AT 921517), and (AT 923526). VC broke contact when pursued by small arms and mortar fire. Co "L" LP received 8-10 rds harrassing fire vic (AT 873513). Est VC squad began shouting; "Yankee Go Home". Artillery mission called and harrassment ceased.

16 May. Company "L" destroyed (1) M-16A1 mine in vic (AT 873497) while conducting S&D. Co "L" detonated (1) M26 grenade resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (1) USMC WIA. Co "M" received 13 rds 60mm mortar and 30-40 small arms rds vic (AT 927522) from an est (15) VC. VC broke contact when subjected to counter-mortar and small arms fire. Co "L" apprehended (1) VCS without ID card vic (AT 872497). AO called artillery mission on (4) VC vic (AT 927527). Good coverage of target resulted in (4) VC KIA (poss). Co "L" destroyed (1) M-16A1 mine vic (AT 874493).

17 May. Promulgated FragO 34-66 (See enclosure (16)). Co "M" CP security found (1) ChiCom fragmentation grenade, (1) ChiCom concussion grenade, and (6) steel punji stakes. Enemy material destroyed in place. Co "I" destroyed a 30 meter tunnel vic (AT 868496) resulting in a secondary explosion which destroyed a mined pagoda. Recon OP vic (AT 933454) called artillery mission on (8) camouflaged VC, resulting in (1) VC WIA (observed). Co "L" apprehended (1) VCS without ID card vic (AT 873502).

18 May. Recon OP vic (AT 938455) observed (10) VC with weapons. Good target coverage by artillery. No further movement observed.

19 May. Operation COUNTY FAIR (See enclosure (16)), commenced as the 3d Co, 2d Bn, 51st ARVN Regt passed through Co "M" at 190800H for a two day S&D operation vic (AT 898487). Co "I" plt patrol fired artillery at (4) VC with automatic weapons resulting in (2) VC KIA (poss).

20 May. Three VCS and (18) VC sympathizers were apprehended at COUNTY FAIR Collection Point vic (AT 890482). Opn COUNTY FAIR terminated 201500H. Co "I" plt patrol observed two men in boat vic (AT 896516). Marines fired small arms which resulted in (2) VC WIA (poss). Co "I" PFB vic (AT 896516) observed (8) VC running in treeline. Artillery mission resulted in (2) VC WIA (poss).

21 May. While conducting S&D, Co "I" observed VC sqd with wpns vic (AT 922516). Artillery mission resulted in (3) VC KIA (poss), (3) VC WIA (poss). Recon squad reported receiving (2) rds small arms fire while being helifted to LZ (AT 998497). Signal drums began beating after insertion of squad. Sqd relocated after drums ceased.

22 May. While conducting S&D, Co "I" destroyed (1) 81mm mortar mine vic (AT 887500) and (1) mine improvised from C-ration cans and two lbs explosives in vic (AT 903513). Co "L" received harrasing automatic small arms fire from (4) VC vic (AT 927491) and (5) VC in vic (AT 929487). Marines returned small arms fire and called artillery mission. Search of area revealed (2) VC KIA (bc) and (1) VCS was apprehended. Co "L" plt vic (AT 925490) called artillery mission on (7) VC resulting in (1) VC KIA (poss) and (2) VC WIA (poss). Co "L" plt vic (AT 925504) observed 20-30 armed VC moving in open. Artillery mission resulted in (4) VC KIA (poss) and (6) WIA (poss). Recon OP observed (12) VC moving in rice paddy. Artillery mission resulted in (1) VC KIA (bc) and (4) VC WIA (poss). Recon OP observed (15) men including (2) with packs and (3) with weapons vic (AT 813404). Artillery mission resulted in (3) VC KIA (poss). Recon OP fired artillery mission on (7) VC, resulting in (1) VC WIA (observed). Co "L" plt destroyed (1) 105mm dud vic (AT 933487) and (1) M-36 mine, (1) M-16 mine, and (1) M-26 mine in vic (AT 927491).

23 May. Co "I" PPB vic (AT 892511) received small arms fire from est (6) VC. Search after artillery fire mission recovered (2) 9mm SMG, (4) magazines, cartridge belt with magazine carrier and first aid pouch, (4) ChiCom grenades, (2) M-26 grenades, (2) ChiCom mines, (1) rain coat, and (1) grey uniform with shorts. Casualties resulting from the action were, (1) USMC WIA (minor), 1 VC KIA (bc), 1 VC KIA (poss), and (2) VC WIA (poss). While on S&D, Co "I" destroyed (1) 60mm mortar round triggered with a pressure device.

24 May. Co "L" on S&D vic (AT 946497), received small arms fire from (10) VC. Marines returned small arms and artillery fire resulting in (2) VC KIA (bc), (2) VC WIA (poss). On the advice of a rallier, Co "L" apprehended (7) VCS and confiscated 500 lb cache vic of (AT 946497). (Rallier reported to 2d Bn, 51st ARVN Regt Hqtrs on 17 May). Co "M" destroyed (2) 60mm mortar rounds rigged with pressure type firing devices.

25 May. Recon OP vic (AT 990490) observed (3) VC on trail. Artillery mission resulted in (1) VC WIA (conf). Recon OP observed (4) armed VC on trail. Artillery mission resulted in (1) VC WIA (conf) and (1) WIA (poss).

26 May. Co "L" apprehended (2) VCS vic (AT 874456). Co "I" fired small arms at (2) VC who failed to halt when challenged in both English and Vietnamese. Result was (2) VC KIA (bc). Co "M" destroyed (1) M-26 grenade vic GS (89-46). Co "M" squad ambush vic (AT 874502) directed artillery and small arms fire at 7-9 VC on trail. Est (5) VC engaged when Marines searched area. Search indicated (1) VC KIA (poss) and (4) WIA (poss) and recovered (1) M-1 Carbine, (2) m-26 grenades, (1) cartridge belt, (1) M-49A1 trip flare, and VC documents.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

27 May. Recon OP vic (AT 970478) directed artillery fire on (18) VC moving on trail, resulting in (3) VC KIA (bc), (2) VC WIA (observed), (9) VC KIA (poss). Co "I" PPB vic (AT 906475) observed (6) VC firing small arms at positions occupied earlier by plt. Artillery and small arms fire resulted in (2) VC WIA (poss).

28 May. Company "L" squad ambush fired small arms at (1) VC. Search recovered (1) M-1 clip and (2) empty cartridge casings.

29 May. Co "L" squad patrol vic (AT 887490) destroyed (1) 105mm dud with pull-type device. Recon OP vic (AT 959471) fired artillery on (4) VC lying on trail. Artillery mission resulted in (1) VC KIA (bc) and (3) VC KIA (poss). Co "L" squad patrol vic (AT 877498) destroyed (1) M-16 mine with trip wire. Co "L" squad patrol detonated M16A1 mine resulting in (1) USN KIA and (6) USMC WIA.

30 May. Co "L" plt patrol vic (AT 885494) destroyed (2) 60mm mortar rounds rigged with firing devices. Co "M" on S&D opn in vic (AT 915508) detonated unknown type explosive device resulting in (4) USMC WIA. Med evac helicopter returned fire of (3) VC in vic (AT 913519) resulting in (2) VC WIA (poss). Recon OP fired artillery at (7) VC moving on trail resulting in (1) VC KIA (bc), (1) VC WIA (observed), (3) VC WIA (poss). Co "M" on S&D opn in vic (AT 90-51) and (AT 90-49), destroyed (1) M-26 grenade mine, (1) unknown type mine, (1) 60mm mortar round, (1) 80mm mortar round, and 1 mined gate.

31 May. Co "L" squad patrol vic (AT 903509) fired small arms at (1) VC observing patrol from spider hole. Action resulted in (1) VC KIA (bc). Patrol recovered (1) ChiCom K-50 MG, (1) cartridge belt, (2) magazines, (1) ChiCom grenade. Co "M" vic (AT 909507) received 60-70 rounds mortar fire from est (1) 81mm mortar and (1) 60mm mortar. Five (5) minutes prior to mortar attack, Co "M" fire team LP observed (3) VC firing away from Marine positions. LP fired small arms resulting in (2) VC KIA (bc) and (1) VC WIA (observed). Two ChiCom K-50 MG's, (4) magazines, (1) cartridge belt, and VC documents were recovered. VC were apparently using own muzzle flashes to lay mortars. Mortar attack resulted in (1) USMC KIA and (17) USMC WIA (8 med evac'd). Contact ceased after artillery fired counter-mortar mission. Co "L" plt patrol vic (AT 900482) apprehended (1) VCS without ID card. Co "M" PPB vic (AT 913487) fired small arms and artillery at (3) VC in rice paddy resulting in (1) VC WIA (poss).

e. Logistics

(1) Supply and Distribution

(a) During the period 1-31 May, there were no significant changes concerning the logistic support of this battalion. After completion of Operation GEORGIA, this battalion remained in the operating area. Logistic support is being provided by Co "B" (-)(Rein), 3d Shore Party Bn, with resupply being conducted by helicopter and LVT's to forward companies.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(a) Supply Point Distribution provided by the Shore Party Company, has been in effect for H&S Co (-) plus attachments during period 1-31 May 1966.

f. Civil Affairs

(1) MEDCAP. Corpsmen treated 282 women, 279 men, and 680 children. Eighteen (18) Vietnamese were medically evacuated. Medical supplies were issued to the An Hoa Complex Dispensary on an 'as required' basis.

(2) Commodity Distribution. The following items were distributed to refugees and on Operation COUNTY FAIR: 39,500 lbs food; 150 blankets; 189 lbs clothing; 190 boxes candy; 1365 bars soap and 239 CARE School Kits were distributed to primary schools vic An Hoa Complex. The Battalion Chaplain assisted in coordination of commodity distribution.

(3) Refugee Assistance. Over 600 civilians have relocated vic An Hoa Complex. In addition to providing commodities and MEDCAP, Marines have assisted refugees by transporting 75,000 lbs of rice and numerous house-hold affects.

(4) Operation COUNTY FAIR. (See enclosure (16)). Two-hundred and twenty five (225) civilians were given medical assistance and food at civilian collection point. Operation resulted in apprehension of (3) VCS and (18) VC sympathizers. One-hundred and seventy (170) civilians proceeded to Duc Duc District Headquarters as refugees.

(5) Security. Security and mine sweeping teams have been provided workers hauling rock from quarry vic (AT 870503) to An Hoa Industrial Complex.

(6) Liaison. Marine/Vietnamese cooperation has been hampered by a reluctance on the part of GVN military and civilian leaders to make policy decisions during a time of national political unrest.

g. Psychological Warfare

(1) Primary Themes

- (a) Inevitability of VC defeat.
- (b) VC Cadre mislead villagers.
- (c) USMC is in Vietnam to help GVN in its fight against the VC.
- (d) Chieu Hoi.

(2) Means of Dissemination

- (a) Land broadcasts: 4 occasions
- (b) Air broadcasts: 6 occasions

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (c) Helo-drops: 705,000 leaflets
- (d) Motion pictures: 1 occasion
- (e) Commodity Distribution by Cadre: 2 occasions
- (f) VN Cultural Platoon; 2 occasions

(3) Ralliers. One hamlet guerrilla plt leader, (3) hamlet guerrillas, and (1) hamlet economic cadre rallied to GVN vic An Hoa Complex. All voluntarily produced tapes for broadcast in their hamlets. Ralliers turned in (2) carbines, (3) ChiCom grenades, and (1) M-26 grenade. Ralliers revealed (7) concealed caves and 1500 lbs rice in caches and (9) VCS. One contact on 6 May resulted in (5) VC KIA and the capture of five individual weapons. A rallier served as guide for the Marine unit making this contact. All ralliers stated that USMC coordinated Psy War activities were influential in their decision to rally. However, initial contact with friendly propaganda occurred 2-3 months prior to introduction of Marines vic An Hoa. In each case apparent motivation was VC oppression. Ralliers took from 3-4 months to finalize their decisions to rally.

(4) Attitudes. (See enclosure (5)).

h. Intelligence

(1) During the period 1-31 May 1966 this battalion made two significant enemy contacts. The first was made by Co "M" on 3 May. This was the first large scale (2-3 Companies) enemy contact since the 3d Bn, 9th Marines entered the An Hoa area. The second significant contact was the 30 May mortar attack on Co "M". The unusually large number of mortar rounds fired (50-70) rounds on friendly position at one time made this encounter unique. There was very little small arms fire exchanged before, during or after the encounter. The enemy did not follow-up the mortar attack and, in fact, immediately broke contact after the last mortar round was fired.

(2) Generally, throughout this reporting period, except for the above mentioned incidents, enemy action has been characterized by sporadic small arms harassing fire. There has been a general increase in mining and booby-trapping throughout the immediate area. The majority of mines observed have been of U. S. manufacture. An increase in sightings, by Recon OP's, of heavy-laden Vietnamese moving around the mountains to the south of An Hoa appears to indicate portage of ordnance.

(3) Enemy Losses

(a) Personnel:

VC KIA:	102
VCC:	1
VCS:	89

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Weapons Captured:

U. S. Thompson SMG	1
U. S. Carbine	2
U. S. Springfield	1
Chi Com K-50	3
Chi Com Carbine 7.62	1
Pistol (French) 7.62	1

(c) Fortifications Destroyed:

Bunkers	368
Tunnels	116
Caves	6
Fighting Holes	79
Man Traps	8

1. Chaplain(1) Divine Services

(a) Protestant:

No. Services: 15
Total Attendance: 356

(b) Catholic:

No. Services: 14
Total Attendance: 447

(2) Significant Events. A significant number of Vietnamese have been among those attending Catholic Masses during this month. The Regimental Chaplain is making arrangements with the Bishop of Da Nang for a Vietnamese Catholic priest to come to the An Hoa Complex once a month, as a result of the interest shown by the Catholic people in this complex.

ENCLOSURE

UNCLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

3/9 in the Field

1 MAY 1966 DATE 010600H TO 020600H

ENCLOSURE (2)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	010600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	010730			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0830		3	010830	AO	PW	A/C REC'D Heavy S/A fire from (AT 880500. AO checked area out with negative results	S-F
0842		4	010830	Rattler	Habu-6	5 VCS moving from NE to SW (AT 954477) Uniforms were black PJ'S and straw hats	S-F
0852		5	010850	AO	F-2	New work has been done on the trench line vic (AT 850550), unusual amount of activity in area, none hostile	S-F
0854		6	010850	Rattler	Habu-6	Spot report on bamboo bridge that had air strike on it yesterday (AT 948476). The bridge has been repaired during night	S-F
0905		7	010730	Cobra	Haub-6	20 people arming GS 8049 wearing black PJ'S (5 in white PJ'S) using farm tools	S-F
0906		8	010845	Cobra	Habu-6	Approx 10 men grazing cattle 815 15 to 825490 wearing black PJ's with white hats	S-F

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE NUMBER -1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DIG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0945		9	010940	Cobra	Habu-6	8 people talking and hearing buffalo 814495 wearing blk PJ'S and ODD covers	S-F
1025		10	010900	PW-M	PW	Spotted 5 people 904476 when they saw the Marines they ran. I was spotted with weapon fired approx 150 rds S/A swept area found 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS - one of them a WIA	S-F
1120		11	011110	Rattler	Habu-6	Recon reports 4 men now split up moving NE 948493 wearing blk PH's, white hats one had rifle, but hid it when we could no longer observe as they entered village	S-F
1220		12	011110	3/9	PT-M	(a) 3/9 (b) 011110 (c) 909491 (d) Engineers team with 1 sqd detonated unk explosive device approx 20 meters from road. Rec'd approx 40 S/A rds from est 5 VC 911494 - 912492. Estimated 5 lbs electrically detonated device. (e) Returned and m79. VC withdrew threw village to East	S/A fire

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						ONE USMC WIA	S-F
1130		13	011130	Cobra	Habu	Recon reports 2 women running West down trail	
						857480, dressed in white	S-F
1146		14	011150	F	PW	One KIA, USMC, and TWO USMC WIA result of unknown	
						type booby trap tripped	S-F
1150		15	011130	Rattler	Habu	Recon reports 6 men moving West/down trail NE	
						893468 wearing blk PJ's, had bundles of what	
						appeared to be foliage. No wpns sighted	S-F
1150		16	011140	Cobra	Habu	Recon reports 2 men met in field, started	
						talking 813515, blk PJ's, no weapons	S-F
1132		17	011200	Rattler	Habu-6	50 men moving NE from 882552 to GS 8946. About	
						7-8 boats loaded with wood. All people of	
						military age.	S-F
1320		18	011215	Cobra	Haub-6	5 men moving East on trail 824484, one pack	S-F
1322		19	011256	Rattler	Habu-6	11 people moving SW into ville 905483	S-F
1323		20	011305	Rattler	Habu-6	Groups of 6-11 entering and 3-5 leaving hamlet	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -3-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						905483. To far to observe any other activity	S-F
1325		21	011310	Rattler	Habu-6	Appox 10 people moving NW from 905495	S-F
1345		22	011340	PW-L	PW	The rear of column of LVT's carrying Co L	
						909498 was fired upon by est 608 VC who was	
						despersed about 200 meters on both sides of	
						column. VC fired 40-50 rds. Ret'd S/A rds,	
						3 rds 105MM Arty, swept area, 2 VC KIA (BC)	
						3 VC WIA (Poss)	S-F
1350		23	011255	PW-M	PW	Rec'd S/A fire from est 5-6 VC coord 903490	
						Helo took under fire also. Co M halding off until helo	
						is clear	S-F
155		24	011340	Rattler	Habu-6	15 men moving E into ville, 905483, wearing	
						blk PJ's with wht hats, no wpns observed	S-F
1435		25	011345	Rattler	Haub-6	20 or more men moving into wood line ,905405	
				/		to far to observe wpns	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1440		26	011420	Rattler	Habu-6	General civilian movement to the East, Centering on GL 90, bordered on the North by GL 50 and on the south by GL 48	S-F
1545		27	011421	Rattler	Habu-6	10 men moving across bridge from Mts to low lands 952477, clothing was shorts and bld tops carrying packs and possible wpns, 2 FFE controlled by A,r , no casualties observed	S-F
1635		28	011620	Rattler	Habu-6	5 VC moving over bridge from Mts to lowlands 943474 believed with wpns. 3 FFE's, no cas	S-F
1720		29	011716	RM-K	PW	There are freshly dug holes irregularly placed on ridge FM 990488 to 010499 and 3 holes at 965473. They appear to be fighting holes	S-F
1835		30	011830	Rattler	Habu-6	One of our patrols found 6 cooley hats 100 meters N by NW of our position. patrol was on run for water. Recon believes this could be a place VC change clothes	S-F

PAGE NUMBER -5-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME		JOURNAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER					TAKEN
1850		31	011800	Rattler	Habu-6	2 VC moving 50 meters from top of hill 937456 no wpns sighted	S-F
1850		32	011830	Rattl r	Habu-6	2 VC crossing bridge 944474, blk PJ's foilage on backs, all with weapons	S-F
1920		33	011900	Rattler	Habu-6	4 VC, then 7 VC crossing bridge moving North on trail, toward flat land 944474, wearing blk PJ's with foilage on backs, heavily laden down with packs and rifles. Arty mission called, 2 VC KIA (BC), 10 VC KIA (poss), bridge destroyed	S-F
2020		34	011500	PW*F	PW	Destruction report. See files and INTSUM	S-F
2030		35	011900	Rattler	PW	18 VC crossing bridge moving N 944474 carryng packs and wpns, caled arty, 2 VC KIA, 10 Poss	S-F
	2210	36	012210	PW-2	PLB-2	AERIAL PHOTO REQUEST	S-F
		37	020600H			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

3/9 in the Field

May 1966 DATE 020600H TO 030600H

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	020600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	020700			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0735		3	020735 recon	Fert		15 to 20 water buffalos at 924445	S-F
0900		4	020842 Lima	Fert		Destroyed 15 bunkers, 7 bunnels and 2 fighting holes at 867492	S-F
0920		5	020920 Lima	Fert-2		Hamlet of Thu Bon (2) 875504 has no one in it. Dist Chief feels that VC inst vil agers to 1 ave saying the marines would come harm them	S-F
1135		6	021044 Cobra	Habu-6		7 VC entered hut 813509, fired arty mission 32 rds 105mm HE, good coverage on target, 3 VC KIA (possible)	S-F
1140		7	021045 PW-L	PW		Mine set beside trail 878507 t crossing either bouncing betty or M16, resulting in 4 USMC WIA and 3 ARVN WIA all trails in this area are mined continued with sweep, 6 WIA Med EVAC'D	S-F
1155		8	021155 PW-2	PW I&L		POSITION REPORTS	S-F

PAGE NUMBER -1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL		FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DTG				
1235		9	021055	Cobra	Habu-6	12 men moving East on trail 992507 moved to 814564. 7 have packs, VC dispersed 814504. many went into hamlet. AO took S/A fire	S-F
1245		10	011240	Cobra	Habu-6	3 men walking fast South on trail 822509 wearing PU's with a pack	S-F
1300		11	020940	Rattler	Habu-6	6 VC moving North on trail just crossed ridge line 936474	S-F
1330		12	021045	PW-I	PW	Rec'd 5-8 rds harassing fire from 1-7 V in treeline 886496. Ret'd fire, assaulted area with negative results	S-F
1350		13	021341	PW-I	PW	887504 and 886497 also 1 WIA USMC WIA STEPPED on punji stake (not med evaced)	S-F
1428		14	021425	Recon	Fert	2 V with packs and rifles moving S 807507	S-F
1500		15	021420	Recon	Fert	Recon reports 6 VC w/packs moving N 805502	S-F
1630		16	021630	Fert-2	Sen-2	Helo rec'd hvy S/A fire from 890510	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

②

DATE _____ TO _____

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -3-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						area found great quantity of blood and flesh	
						in target area, est 50% casualties, 1-7	
						VC KIA Possible	S-F
0830		20	021430	I-2	PW	(a) I-2 (b) 021430 (c) 892504 (d) Rec'd 40-50 Rds	
						S/A fire from est 15 V ^u at 896501 (e) Ret'd	
						300 S/A rds, 10-3.5 rds, 10 com called in close	
						air. made 5 runs with 20mm rocket. Called arty after	
						last air strike, received, Arty fired 58 HE	
						and 14 WP rds. Searched area, found numerous	
						blood stains and bits of skin. one USMC KIA, 6 VC	
						KIA POSSIBLE, VC WIA POSSIBLE	S-F
0835		21	021720	RM-K	PW	(a) RM-K (b) 021720 (c) 902506 (d) RM-K rep't	
						4 m n running in trench line. (e) RM-K @ clearance	
						from I-6 to fire rockets. expended 2-.72 WP rockets	
						Rockets on target causing a fire. Fire spread into	
						village, destroying 7-small huts. One resulting	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -4-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE

TO

2

TIME		JOURNAL		FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DIG				
						in a secondary explosion. Suspected small arms	
						ammo dump. A lot of activity at hut of secondary	
						explosion before it blew, 4 VC KIA (possible) S-F	
1115		22	021945	PW-L	PW	Unit in PPB at 881501 spotted 5 VC 887504.	
						Fired 20 rds S/A fire, 22 rds HE Med by WA-6	
						WC fired 16 rds HE Med. Est 1 VC KIA and	
						2 VC WIA. 38 rds fired by 81's	S-F
2400		23	021649	F Co	PW	Rec'd S/A fire from 3-4 VC 864499. Ret'd S/A	
						and M79. Arty fired 48 rds 105MM. 2 VC KIA	
						(Poss). Plt was providing security fro ch1	
						action. One USMC KIA	S-F
00		24	021845	PW-L	PW	FO team registering night defensive fires located	
						885494 taken under fire by 20-30 VC 884497. Called	
						arty. 60 rds 105mm on target. 10 VC KIA (poss)	
				/		5 VC WIA (poss)	S-F
2400		25	021905	PW-I	PW	VC sqd in open 908496 Arty called, No results	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DATE _____ TO _____

6

PART NUMBER

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

May 1966

DATE 030600H TO 040600H

(2)

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
8		1	030600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	030715			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0735		3	030730	Cobra	Habu-6	Two VCS walked into our position, shot one, captured both, one WIA, needs med evac No wpns sighted	S-F
0830		4	030829	Cobra	Habu-6	Found 30 lbs of rice in a ceramic cannister along with 2 bottles of spices, hidden brush at OP location 796521, gear not over week old	S-F
0925		5	030830	PW-L	PW	Unit sweeping village 889491 observed VC running Unit fired one S/A rd and wounded VC	S-F
1025		6	030955	Cobra	Habu-6	15 men in 3-4 man groups moving over 700 meters Interval from Mts fast on trail to village 815507 wearing blk PJ's all carrying poles, 3 had packs	S-F
1045		7	031035	Cobra	Habu-6	6 men moving East rapid pacee 815507 wearing black PJ's and packs	S-F

PAGE NUMBER -1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL				INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO		
		8	031124	PW-2	PW-L	Received report (rated C-2) by attached intelligence team that two main force CO's moved in vic of 8751 on 2 may, mission is to block USMC sweeps in that area. PW-2 rates F-2	S-F
1120		9	021111	Monroe	PW-22	Helicopter rpts receiving 10 rds S/A fire from 937513. No damage reported	S-F
1210		10	031200	Fert	Sen	DUC DUC Village Chief report, see INTSUM	S-F
1330		11	031322	Cobra	Habu	15-20 caves along ridgeline from 792519 to 795524 trails lead up to these caves. from stream bed to east. No traffic sighted	S-F
1515		12	031400	RM-R	PW	At 1400 RM-R sighted 4-5 VC 920501 in village complex, part of 20 VC originally reported by PW-I 911497	S-F
1725		13	031335	PW-M	PW	Go M crossing river at 877512 was hit by large volume of S/A and 12-14 60mm mortars, launched assault. Called Arty and air strike in ov VC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -2-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME	CUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						Rein CO M with CO L mounted A-1/9 on LVT(3	
						sent immediatly to rein attacking CO's. Fired numerous	
						Arty mortar missions, 3 USMC KIA, 33 USMC WIA, (15 med	
						evaced) 17 VC KIA (BC), 20 VC WIA (poss) 1 VC	
						captured had grenade. CO will make detailed search	
						when time permits	S-F
1755		14	031750	Cobra	Habu-6	11 people moving E on trail carrying bamboo	
						poles coming from MTS at 815507	S-F
1835		15	031835	AO	Fert-2	AO reported approx 10 VC camouflaged at 855459	
						in trench line	S-F
1836		16	031810	Cobra	Habu-6	3 men moving to river to board boat 821545.	
						packs and rifles approx 15 sam pans on N side of	
						river from 810545 to 845549. 7 or 8 being used	
						to ferry people across river. People seem to come	
						from shere arty fires were. Noticed throughout	
						day seferal people crossing river at given coord	

PAGE NUMBER -3-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						They seem to be emptying villages GS 8354	
						and going to 807545. AO sent to check area S-F	
1910		17	031910	PW-12	PW-3	913482 - 914452 destruction report: 2 bunkers	
						20 ft tunnel, 1 hole	S-f
2115	9	18	031245	PW-I	PW	AO spotted sqd dressed in black PJ's and camouflaged	
						helmets 909492 and 911493. AO fired arty mission.	
						Unit pursued VC. VC broke contact went NE	
						and scattered in small groups in vic 925506.	
						Unit found 1 VC (BC) impact area of arty.	
						3 VC WIA (Estimated)	S-F
2200		19	032200	PW-1-4	PW-2	1300 Hrs coord 870518 destroyed 9 structures.	
						1445 hrs coord 879525 moving east to 884526	
						and 884527 (area 300 meters long) destroyed 7 b	
						structures at 1640 hrs, coord 885526, destroyed	
						9 structures	S-F

PAGE NUMBER -4-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME	JOURNAL					INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO		TAKEN
0110		20	040035	PW-L	PW	Rec'd 4 rds 60mm fire 889505, muzzle flashes noted on azimuth 1900, firing counter mortar fire with 81mm and 105mm arty, 40 rds 81mm and 40 rds 105mm. No further VC fire	S-F
	0225	032359		PW	PLB	Report from I corps Intell Team See INTSUM	S-F
0245		22	031715	PW-L	PW	Interrogating prisoner marines wpn, 45 Cal pistol was grabbed by the prisoner and in struggle with prisoner, wpn fired wound n interpreter. Pistol retrieved and also prisoner	S-F
0250		23	040100	PW-L	PW	CP received 5 rds 60mm mortar from 889505	
						Fired 10 rds 60mm mortar and 20 rds 81mm mortars, 26 rds Arty mission	S-F
		24	040600H			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3dBn, 9th Marines in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE 040600H TO 050600H

(2)

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0600		1	040600			Journal Opened	SF
0700		2	040700			Intsum delivered to MsgCnt	SF
0740		3	040730	Cobra	Habu	5 men moving north on trail through pass to river AT 819530. All with opacks, 2 w/wpns.	SF
0750		4	040715	P L	PW	Unit in their PPB at Coord 880506. appre- hended 7 VCS from the local area of the vill AT 880506. Sent to Bn S-2	SF
0830		4	040825	Cobra	Habu	8 yr old child moving about on hill top AT 796521. Appear to be searching out area of yesterdays snatch.	SF
0910		5	040855	PWL	PW	4 VC Loc AT 890511, sighted by AO in trench line. Co L fired 12 81mm called arty mission will check area.	
1025		6	041004	Cobra	Habu	14 people moving east along south side of river AT 834547 w/packs. These people were fi	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE 040600 TO 050600

8

TIME IN	OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						ferried across. AO observed possible gear in	
						boats. People seemed to be trying to conceal it.	
0035		7	041030	Cobra	Habu	7 people moving east on south side of river	
						AT 833547. People came out of cover when	
						AO left.	SF
1135		8	041100	PWL	PW	Unit on sweep came upon one 75mm rd 889506	
						Blown in place, using 1/2 block C-4, scetch	
						will follow ASAP	SF
1316		9	041235	RUE	PW	Air strike in GS 8950, excellent coverage	
						of target. No KIA or WIA observed. Arty	
						mission GS 8650 excellent coverage, no	
						KIA or WIA observed, no blds burning	SF
1320		10	041137	PWL	PW	Co L 891509 rec'd s/a fire from treeline	
						AT 897507, est 8 vc. Air strike called	
						AO rpt excellent coverage. could not ob-	
						serve and KIA or WIA	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE 040600 TO 050600

2

TIME IN	CUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DUG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1330		11	041240	Sen 2	Fert 2	Req't rogered for INTSUM at 041240	SF
1440		12	041255	PAT	PW	Marine detonated explosive device M16A1	
						Lot No LOP 42-7, one USMC WIA	SF
1500		13	041440	Cobra	Habu	5 people crossing river moving south 812545	
						black ps's carry hadles, one has pack	SF
1500		14	041441	Cobra	Habu	8 people moving east 832547, blk pj's	
						straw hats.	SF
1500		15	041445	Cobra	Habu	7 people moving east along trail 832545.	
						blk pj's straw hats, 3 had packs	SF
1500		16	041447	Cobra	Habu	12 people moving east on south side of	
						river 821547, blk PJ's, 3 or 4 w/packs, one w/	
						basket	SF
1610		17	041510	Cobra	Habu	20 people crossing ferry in what appears	
						to be ferry moving from north to south	
						departed boat moving east on land using trail	
						leading toward village, trail is north of	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER

3

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE 040600

TO 050600

2

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						village, people continued mark moving	
						east past village, water shallow enough to	
						walk across, blk pj's some w/bundles	SF
1610		18	041510	Cobra	Habu	20 people crossing river in boat going S	
						824583, wearing blk pj's	SF
1610		19	041513	Cobra	Habu	1 man moving N on trail 818529, grey top	
						blk bottom, had pack	SF
1610		20	041522	Cobra	Habu	8 people walking south across river, 874549	
						blk pi's with gear on head.	SF
1610		21	041525	Cobra	Habu	18 people just crossed to south side of	
						river 824547, blk pi's, 6 hats, 3 or 4	
						carrying gear	SF
1610		22	041545	Cobra	Habu	12 people crossed river w/boat going S 824549, blk p	
						pi's	SF
1635		23	041605	Cobra	Habu	38 people crossing to S of river 824549,	
						3 white pi's, 35 blk, 9 bundles, 3 packs	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 4

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE 040600 TO 050600

2

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1635		24	041610	Cobra	Habu	18 people moving from N to S over river 845549. blk pi's	SF
1635		25	041625	Cobra	Habu	20 people moving east on trail 849541, blk pi's, 100 people 8495 0 in common civilian dress. some departing to south and southeast appears to be a market	SF
1700		26	041650	Cobra	Habu	Hamlet at (803555) is well fortified with massive trench and tunnel complexes gen- erally running east-west. activity is nor- mal except for 8-10 men who dissapeared into tunnel as AO approaches	SF
1710		27	041702	Cobra	Habu	Flag flying in fron of bldg at 808545, has a vertical red strip on a yellow field with a red unidentified figure on outside border	SF
1730		28	041726	Cobra	Habu	78 people crossing to south side of river in boats in last 30 minutes 847550 various	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 5

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

040600
DATE

050600
TO

2

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						civilian clothing, 10-15 packs, 10-15 bundles	SF
1835		29	041800	Cobra	Habu	68 people crossed to south side of river in last 30 minutes by boat 847550 standard civilian clothing. 041800 (7) packs and 10-15 bundles	SF
1745		30	041735	H&S 3/9 XXXX	PW-2	041735H (AT 872471) 2 VCS apprehended, acting suspicious when marines approached them they ran. Marines ran them down.	SF
1900		31	041849	Cobra	Habu	9 men passed through OP, moved NE to village at 8254 (802532), 3 men had civilian dress and camouflage	SF
20		32	041834	Habu	Habu-6	5 men walking through rice paddies 800463 4 in khaki, 1 in blue top, blk bottom, packs	SF
1925		33	041830	R-K, /	PW	A-R-K B-041830H C-872530 D- AO reported receiving extensive s/a fire from vill at above coord from est 10-15 VC. E-Air strike	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 6

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE 040600 TO 050600

(2)

TIME		JOURNAL		FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DTG				
						called, delivered 800 20mm rounds, in	
						addition called arty mission was fired 18	
						HE, 18 WP-105mm rds, all had excellent	
						result on target. Est 10 VC KIA, 5 VC	
						WIA est.	SF
1950		34	041915	Rattler	Habu	Hamlet At 984478 has 3 flags, one can be	
						clearly observed, it has white background	
						with 2 red stripes vertical off center near the	
						pole. People moving around village nor-	
						mally	SF
2137		35	042050	PA	PW	3 sniper rds AT 919495 (No action taken)	SF
	2210	36	041300	PW-2	PLB 2	PWI 041300 (9148 GS) six VCS apprehended	SF

PAGE NUMBER

7

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3dBn, 9thMar in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE 050600 TO 060600

2

TIME		JOURNAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER					TAKEN
0600		1	050600			Journal Opened	SF
	0740	2	050740			INTSUM delivered to MsgCntr	SF
0716		3	050715	Recon	Fert	Recon OP reports 5 boats AT 840547	SF
0741		4	050723	Senator	Fert	Helo carrier run will depart this HQ 0800-	
						please put PW INTSUM aboard- ascertain INTSUM	
						is placed aboard right helo	SF
0800		5	050730	PR-A	PW-2	Lat 910485 mine exploded wounding (2) men	
						mine believed to be bouncing betty tomato	
						con type vic coord 911488	SF
0806		6	050755	Cobra	Habu	Very little activity along river from	
						8255 to 8555 for last hour	SF
0800		7	050827	Rattler	Habu	1 man sitting on top of hill believe to be	
						on OP 971495, blk pj's (note: at 050849	
						the subject hed from overhead helos AT	
						050910 south armed man joined subject at	
						OP position	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0900		8	050845	Cobra	Habu	4 men on trail moving fast 802528 2 w/light shirt 2 in blk pj's, 2 big knives, 2 w/ploes and basket, one man acting as point	SF
0901		9	050840	PT-A	PW	050740H (AT 708487) recieved 40 to 50 s/a fire from village at (AT 905493) air strike called, fired 300 rds 20mm no effect, troops searched area negatve results.	SF
0905		10	050847	PW-L	PW	Dsst Rpt: 29 bunkers, 2 tunnels blown,	SF
0925		11	050921	Cobra	Habu	Ref (050845H) 4 men have moved to area of Brabra Snatch (030734) and made a through search of area. Men found snatch victim basket 4 men then returned through cobra's present position and headed back to vill	SF
1055		12	051053	Fert	2 Sen 2	Sen roger for INTSUM	SF
1130		13	051121	PWL	PW	Dsst Rpt: See Files	SF
1155		14	051149	PLB2	PW2	Ref your SptRpt 050720H, line M were	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME	JOURNAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER				TAKEN
					were grenades booby trapped or just lying on the ground	SF
1200		15 051150	PA	PW	Dest Rpt: See files	SF
1220		16 051200		PW	Searched hamlet AT 893494 in response to Intell Rpt of (1) MF Co and (1) 60mm loc in area. Conducted detailed search of area neg results. Vn Nationals helping search could not loc hiding place.	SF
1230		17 051220	PWT	PW	Co I (AT 872502) on patrol rec'd 3 rds s/a from est (2) VC in vic AT 872503. Ret'd s/a and 10 M-79 rds. VC broke contact NE, found very large pool of blood, (1) VC WIA (pos)	SF
1235		18 051225	Sen 2	Fert 2	Sen Relayed rept from Hoa An Liaison Officer. Hoa An rates C-2; (1) VC Bn commanded by Nguyen Goc Lam is loc AT 860520, part	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 3

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						of V-28 MF Bn. Fert 2 rates F-3	SF
1345		19	051300	PWL	PW	Lima turned in on diary and two dry cell batteries (Detonated) and one empty 57 hull shell, see files	SF
1350		20	051345	Habu	Habu-6	15 people mostly women and children moving NE 706456, blk and wh pj's, baskets and other misc gear	SF
1510		21	051500	Rattler	Habu	20 VC moving from airstrike AT 002528 in S and SW direction, last seen 0150 and 0050	SF
1612		22	051505	Rattler	Habu	3 VC moving on trail SW believed coming from 8" fire mission area 987478. All w/ wpns and cart belt. they are now in hamlet AT 985479	SF
1645		23	051639	Rattler	Habu	25 women and 7 children have filtered out of village AT 985479 over last 2 hr moved to NW	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

28

TIME		JOURNAL		FROM		INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DTG		TO		
1659		24	051658	Rattler	Habu	2 VC in vill and them (1) departed vill on a trail to the NE 989479. grey uniform and grey soft co er 051658H, rifle, cartridge belt and pack	SF
1805		25	051705	Habu	Habu-6	AO rec'd 10 rds auto fire from CS 1947	SF
2000		26	051710	PWM	PW	Company M patrol discovered 10,000 lbs of rice loc at coord 891504, rice taken to Dist	SF
2005		27	051930	PA	PW	4 observers are watching us from coord 904482, sgd attached to observe them	SF
2020		28	051918	rattler	habu-6	rec'd 10 to 12 rds while moving to night position 970478. threw cover fire and departed area.	SF
2040		29	052020	PLB-2	PW-2	documents captured by A-1-9 confirms that elements of atleast two companies of the R-20 MF Bn were engaged. The R-21 company & R-24 Co presence of R-20 Bn in the area	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 5

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

IN	TIME	OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
							on 3 May 8:30 cable	SF
2147			30	051845	PW-3	PW-2	Bn Co authorized tot arty on Phu An coord	
							876517 64 rds 105How, 12 rds 155 How, 3 rds	
							155 mm, 3 rds 8", total 82 rds fired. AO	
							rpts 2 fires started observation showed.	SF
2150			31	051910	PW3	PW2	Bn Co authorized arty tot on Giang Hoa	
							889520. Bravo and Foxtrot arty fired 162 rds, 105	
							mm mixed fuse. AO could not observe due	
							to darkness, see files	SF
2155			32	052030	PW3	PW2	Bn Co authorized arty tot on 829483, 54 rds	
							105mm mixed fuse. no observation due to	
							darkness, see files	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 6

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3dBn, 9thMar in the field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE 060600

T 070600

(2)

FILE	JOURNAL	TO	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DTG			TAKEN
0600		1	060600		Journal Opened	SF
	0648	2	060648		INTSUM delivered to MsgCnt	SF
	0753	3	060753	Fert 2	Fert 2 Senator refered for intsum	SF
0645		4	060815		8" Howitzer Section GSG B-060815 C-966618	
					D-At 060245 1 grenade received by 8" How	
					sector located on hill 55, 966618. The OP	
					reported(2) MF personnel observed outside tactical	
					wire. they threw grenade and fired 4 rds	
					s/a into 8" position near ammo benches. 2	
					USMC MIA, OP returned s/a fire	SF
0600		5	060840	Rattler	Habu Est atleast 100 young males of military	
					age in vic oc coord 9747 to 9847. Most of	
					them just roaming around and not working	
					in fields.	SF
0500		6	060825	Rattler	Habu (1) VC moving into brush off trail cover.	
					wearing blue pj's soft cover, rifle and	

PAGE NUMBER

1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DIG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						cartridge belt.	SF
0910		7	060855	Rattler	Habu	through out area 974770-9847 except in cultivated zones, there are stakes 6 to 8 ft high, 10 to 20 meters apart serving no apparent purpose. Have been hearing a pattern of single rifle shots/	SF
0955		8	060945	Rattler	Habu	2 men moving south 971479, 1 with black pj's and white cordie hat, 1 with grey trousers	SF
1010		9	061000	Rattler	Habu	1 man moving east toward village 985479, black pj and white hat, carbine and cart- ridge belt, can still hear single shots from time to time	SF
1045		10	061045	Rattler	Habu	Same as 061000, J-9 except uniform green with soft cover.	SF
1110		11	061045	Rattler	Habu	2 men moving northeast on trail 983476, toward hamlet AT 983466 brown pj and black	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER

2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	REQ	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						pj, no equipment observed	SF
1111		12	061100	Rattler	Habu	(1) VC moving into vill 985479 grey pj w/ web belt	SF
	1128	13	061128	PW2	PLB2	Reg AO on station 070600H, contact PW on net	SF
1147		14	061147	Rattler	Habu	3 VC moving east to hamlet 985479, 1 grey, 2 blue uniforms, 1 white hat, rifles 3 to 1 cartridge belt	SF
1157		15	061215	Rattler	Habu	2 VC moving fast to vill (AT 985479), grey uniform, 1 blue uniform, auto wpn, 1 cartridge belt, 4 FFE's fired on hamlet, 25 VC escaped east, 6 bldgs destroyed, 9 VC KIA A 1 VC WIZ confirmed, est 3 VC KIA (pos) 10 VC WIA (pos)	SF
1340		16	061245	PW1	PW	VC jumped from the hole threw grenade and fired 5 rds carbine and jumped back into hole. trying to blow hole to get VC now.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 3

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____



DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						1 USMC KIA, 4 VC KIA (BG), 1 M-1 rifle	
						061540, another VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle, 1	
						TSMG, 1 US Carbine, 1 Chi com carbine	SF
1343		17	061300	PWL	PW	Unit in block position apprehended one Vn	
						male w/improper ID card. Sent to Bn S-2	SF
1345		18	061315	Rattler	Habu	a major migration of approx 125 people	
						leaving vill AT 984478 and proceeding to NE	
						AO had a minor exchange of fire w/ 1 VC.	
						people are stretched out between AT 987478	
						to BT 005484	SF
1355		19	061325	Rattler	Habu	3 men moving SW on trail from AT 973466	
						to AT 965453, no wpns	SF
1410		20	061405	Habu	Habu-6	Observed 2 fires burning at morning AT	
						1947 and 2048, just heard choppers overhead and	
						landing in same area.	SF
		21	061557	Habu	Habu-6	AO checked area where fires were, saw 1	

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 4

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME	JOURNAL	IN	OUT	NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
									TAKEN
								man wearing blk pj's, looked like wood	
								cutter	SF
1650				22	061520	Rattler	Habu	1 man walking up pass talking to everyone	
								he meets (989468) blk pj's with shorts	
								cartridge belt	SF
1650				23	061645	Rattler	Habu	1 VC moving south towards trail (982476)	
								blk PJ's, rifle	SF
1651				24	061649	Habu	Habu-6	Summary of days activity to 061700H, total	
								of 15 people used trail at 192478 and moved	
								NE to 195483	SF
1710				25	061705	Rat ler	Habu	2 VC moving n on trail 964480 carrying	
								bundle of gear	SF
1850				26	061840	PB2	PW2	Suspected VC Bn in the NW section of oper-	
								ation Georgia (AT 800847), 805545, 802555,	
								795548. For furt er call monroe 3.	
								Rated C-2 be ARVN	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 5

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
185		27	061855	PC-2-1	PW-14	AT approx 1820H PC-2-2 took one s/a hit (AT 805500) undertermined amount of s/a fire was directed at a/c	SF
1856		28	061830	Fert	Sen	A-3/9. B-061830. C-948433. D-AC spotted two VC in the open. E-Arty mission called, 47 rds, 10 mm HE fired. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC MIA	SF
1930		29	061915	Fert	Sen	A-AC. B-061915. C-846474. D-AC called air strike on camouflaged boat. E- one foot bridge, napalm, D-7's, D-20's, frag bombs and one boat also destroyed	SF
1930		30	061910	Cobra	Habu	man moving E on trail toward vill, AT 814507 blk pj's pack and weapon	SF
	0100	31	070144	PW2	PLB2	Weather forecast request	SF
0230		32	2 telcon	PLB2	PW2	Weather forecast, rain until 071000H	SF
1310		33	070250	ALB	PW	Weather forecast, 6 hrs	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER _____

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

MAY 1966

3/9 in the Field

DATE 070600H TO 080600H

(8)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	070600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	0715	2	070715			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0720		3	070720	HABU	HABU-6	Many harbor sites for 3 to 5 men. 4 to 10 days old 202465. 1 tepee framework same place	S-F
0735		4	070730	Cobra	HABU-6	2 men moving West on trail, picked up 2 heavily laden baskets at 788495 and returned to illie at 814507, black PJ'S	S-F
0955		5	070925	PW-M	PW	MCo.plt rec'd ap rox 15 rds S/A fire from est 3-4 VC 850485, Ret'd fire. Arty mission Req	S-F
	1046	6	071000	PW-2	PLB-2	District reports 1 VC En 864520, est strength 300 men, PW-2 rates F-2. same source reports 1 MF Co permanently located 900505, rated F-3	S-F
	1042	7				SENATOR RECEIVED INTSUM	S-F
1140		8	071133	PEB-2	PW-2	Request verification on spot report 061245H	S-F
1145		9	071130	AO /	PW	AO observed approx 8 VC in trench 865308. fired 10 rds 105mm, lost sight of VC. Believed VC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

(3)

TIME IN	CUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						went into tunnel.	S-F
1230		10	071230	PW-I	PW	PW-I reports 2 VC Co's moved through hamlet	
						RHU BAC (1) 854515) approx 8 hours ago	S-F
1400		11	071340	A Co	PW	Observed 4 VC 857516. Arty fired 1 VC KIA	
						(BC), 2 VC KIA (poss)	S-F
1520		12	071230	A Co	PW	Rec'd 8-10 rds fire from 6-8 VC in vic 865508	
						Arty fired, Searched area with neg/results	S-F
1525		13	071340	A Co	PW	Observed 4 VC 857566, Called arty, good effect	
						1 VC KIA (BC), 2 VC KIA (Poss)	S-F
1535		14	071505	AO	PW	AO observed 4 VC 801505, called Arty, 2 VC KIA	
						(Poss), 2 VC KIA (Poss)	S-F
1745		15	071738	PR-A	PW	(a) PR-A (b) 071738 (c) 868519F (870530E)	
			9			Sweep Force rec'd 4 rds S/A fire from est	
						1 VC (e) Contact broken	S-F
1746		16	071200	PR-A	PW	(a) PR-A (b) 071200 (c) 865502F 863507 E (e)	
						Received est 15 S/A rds from estimated 2 VC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER _____

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

May 1966

DATE 080600H TO 090600H

7

TIME	JOURNAL	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER				
		1	080600		JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0730		2	080730		INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0820		3	080820		SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
1115		4	081115 AO	PW	AO spotted VC in villat 849501 with bunkers.	
					Arty called, 40 rds HE fired, two bldg burning	S-F
1120		5	081120 Rattler	HABU-6	1 man moving down trail towards village 989471	
					trail 982477, wearing blk PJ's carrying pack	S-F
1122		6	081122 Rattler	HABU-6	5 men moving South towards bridge 944474.	
					2 white tops, 3 blue tops, all shorts, hats	S-F
1132		7	081130 Rattler	HABU-6	4 men moving Northeast towards village 989471	
					2 green, 1 grey, 1 black PJ's	S-F
1137		8	081137 Rattler	HABU-6	6 men moving North on trail 947480, 2 blk PJ's	
					and shorts, 2 blue, 1 white PJ's, all hats	S-F
1144		9	081156 Rattler	HABU-6	movement believed in this area, believe bridge	
					944474 has been rebuilt, can not observe from	
					this position	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL		FROM		INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DIG		TO		
1153		10	081145	Rattler	HABU-6	5 men moving North on trail 947480, black PJ's 1 hat, carrying packs	S-F
1203		11	081200	Rattler	HABU-6	5 men moving north on trail 947480. 1 green uniform 2 black and 2 gray PJ's, 3 hats, large bundles on backs	S-F
1205		12	080805	Rattler	HABU-6	5 VC moving North to Northeast 985479, 4 in grey, 1 in green uniform, soft covers not dressed like any villagers in this area. Equip: 2 packs, 1 rifle, no fire mission because of 50 civilians moving into area	S-F
1226		13	081030	PW-2	PW-6	Report from ARVN Bn S-2 Officer, See INTSUM	S-F
1420		14	081222	PW-2	PLB-2	DUC DUC DIST S-2 reports the 20th MF Bn that engaged elements of this Org on 3 May has displaced to 8149 for regrouping after suffering over 100 KIA and WIA during that engagement. The 70th MF Bn has displaced to 8752. This Bn	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER _____

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DIG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						reported seeking engagement with USMC.	S-2
						rated C-3 except for location, rated C-5	S-F
1300		15	081245	Cobra	Habu-6	9 men camouflaging and building bunkers when AO flew over 6 ran Northeast to village, 3 ran to Northwest village 837522 location of bunker. men weaing blk PJ's and hats	S-F
1305		16	081255	Rattl r	Habu-6	2 men moving North on trail 947480 uniforms green with very heavy foilage on back equip.	S-F
1310		17	081305	Rattler	Habu-6	2 men swam across river with gear 947474	S-F
	1349	18	081310	PW-2	PLB-2	Chang in INTSUM, SEE FILES	S-F
1400		19	081110	PW-L	PW	Unit on sweep apprehended 7 VCS 874525	S-F
1430		20	081425	PW-2	PLB-2	Request criteria used for determining VC KIA	S-F
1515		21	081350	PW-M	PW	(a) M (b) 081350 (c) 908502 (d) Plt received hvy S/A fire from est 15 VC w/auto carbine and semi auto rifles from treeline 908605 and 904502 (e) Ret'd 200 S/A rds, 8-3.5 WP rds, called Arty mission,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						58 rds aimed between both targets. Moved into area with AO. plt R and Front (1) VC KIA (possible)	S-F
1520		22	081435	Rattler	HABU-6	10 people fully camouflaged with foliage moving up new trail North 940476. Fire mission called 4 FFE, Estimated 7 VC KIA	S-F
1522		23	081400	Rattler	Habu-6	2 men, one woman moving in bushes 973467, blk PJ's and panties, 2 rifles, one cartridge belt 1 FFE, excellent coverage, cannot observe	S-F
1630		24	081620	Cobra	Habu-6	40 men and women moving NE on main trail. Some running 808485, 10 baskets	S-F
1740		25	081735	Rattler	Habu-6	6 men moving North on trail 947479, black PJ's and full camouflage, Equip: 6 packs and 6 bundles all camouflaged	S-F
1845		26	081840	Cobra	Habu-6	2 men walking NE on trail 814496, uniforms blk PJ's Equip: Packs, no wpns observed, Same location	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						20 to 25 persons appear to be kids sitting in what looks like a class. Trail running NE thru GS 8149 has been used regularly	S-F
2140		27	081800	AO	PW	AO spotted supply cache by a new house. Also bunker in area. Two people very active in area but have now gone into bunker. Co will investigate	S-F
2100/		28	082137	PW-6	PW-5	CO I DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
2200		28	082137	PW-6	PW-5	CO I DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
2200		29	082140	PW-6	PW-5	CO L DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
2200		30	082145	PW-6	PW-5	PA DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
2350		31	082130	ARVN	PW	ARVN OP SPOTTED MOVEMENT 877434. 81MM Illum fired 10-12 VC observed, fired Arty 11 HE; 10 WP on target. Co M will check area first light	S-F
		32	090600H			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 5

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

May 1966

3/9 in the Field

DATE 090600H TO 100600H

(8)

TIME	JOURNAL					INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO		TAKEN
		1	090600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0755		2	090755			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0829		3	090829	Fert-1	Fert-2	SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
1000		4	090935	Habu	Habu-6	15-20 men walking East up trail, coming from air strike 803474, Black PJ's, carrying packs	S-F
1008		5	090845	PW-I	PW	Rec'd heavy S/A fire from VC in trench line 865555. Ret'd fire, called Arty. Due to delay mission cancelled, closed in on area. Made search, negative results	S-F
1118		6	091100	PW-L	PW	Unit on sweep observed 1 VC running East at 895553 armed with rifle. fired 15 rds S/A fire and M79 - con inued sweep	S-F
1125		7	091053	Co ra	Habu-6	11 people moving East thru paddies spread out over 400 meters 830515, Black PJ's, 3 packs and 2 bundles	S-F
1130		8	091130	Rattler	Habu-6	There is exceptionally little movement in any	

PAGE NUMBER -1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

(8)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						observable area bout our recon zone 965474	
						3,000 meter radius, cannot explain Neg Movement S-F	
	1245	9		Fert-2	Sen-2	1 VN male acting suspicious apprehended as VCS	
						later released as belonging to the local security	
						Questioned and released, continued good	
						VN and Americal relations	S-F
1215		10	091200	Cobda	Habu-6	2 men moving N on trail to hamlet 808489, packs	S-F
1230		11	090700	ARVN	PW	REF SPOT REPORT 082130 - ARVN spotted possible	
						VC - fired Arty and mortars 877434. Co M checked	
						out area West to South of the lake GS 8744	
						with negative results	S-F
1235		12	091230	Co ra	Habu-6	5 men heading North on trail 807507, black	
						PJ' s packs and riles, AO engaged target	
						with Arty, 1 VC KIA (BC), 2 VC KIA (Poss)	S-F
1240		13	091228	PA /	PW	Follow up on 8 May activities lone family in	
						burned out village 877513. 3 children all	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -2-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL		FROM		INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DOG		TO		
						seriously burned in the ruins presumed children	
						burned 7/1/76/77 in 3 May contact with VC Co	
						Corpman recommended medical attention	S-F
1242		14	091230	PW-M	PW	Found 105MM DUD WP 866488. Destroyed and	
						continued on patrol	S-F
1252		15	091250	Rattler	Habu-6	4 VC moving North on trail 940476 uniforms	
						PJ's, packs, camouflaged	S-F
1340		16	091335	Cobra	Habu-6	6 men walking NE on trail 790478, 3 rifles	
						all have packs	S-F
1900		17	091845	PW-L	PW	Unit on patrol apprehended 11 VCS, 2 VCC	S-F
1915		18	091910	PW-2	FLB-2	Ralliers Report, See INTSUM	S-F
2015		19	091645	PW-I	PW	Rear security spotted moving Vietnamese near	
						position, challenged them and they ran. Security	
						rec'd 6 carbine rds from hidden VC. Returned	
						20 rds S/A fire, wounded fleeing man, returning	
						wounded man to your CP.	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -3-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE

TO

TIME		JOURNAL		FROM		TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DUG					
2020		20	091745	PW-L	PW		Observed 1 VC hiding in a bunker 890553. Engineers blew bunker using 10 lbs C-4. Checked bunker and found 3 VC KIA. 2 VC were observed running from rear of hole. .25 Cal pistol, top of chiCom document and ID Cards were found. Later captured 2 VC that ran 901845	S-F
2030		21	091850	PW-I	PW-		Searched hay stack near CP 880555 found 1 ChiCom grenade, destroyed in place, located 15 rds russian 7.62 carbine ammo will evac hay stack at coord 878554	S-F
2105		22	092100	PW-5	PW-6		DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
2140		23	092140	Fert-2	Sen-2		EEI Request road and bridge date, See FILES	S-F
		24	100600				JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER

-4-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

MAY 1966

DATE 100600H TO 110600H

(2)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	100600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	100730	2	100600			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
		3	100830			SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
1135		4	101125	Cobra	Habu-6	15 VC walked into village 814507, Blk PJ's and shorts camouflaged, Weapons and packs Arty fired, AO reports negative results	S-F
1230		5	101130	Cobra	Habu-6	Fireing at GS8151, 6 to 8 rds, 1 auto burst 1 semi auto, wpn. AO observed spider traps in area 814507, possible entrances to tunnels leading from house to house. Also a trench line along threeline of village	S-F
1355		6	101225	PW 14	PW-2	AO reported C-123 rec'd one rd believed to be carbine from 896486	S-F
1345		7	101205	AO	PW	AO, 101205, 814507 rept'd receiving S/A fire from 814507 and observing spider traps in area and a trench line along treeline of village. Air strike	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

3

TIME	JOURNAL	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER				TAKEN
					called w/8 500 lbs NAPALM and 32 5" rockets	
					structures destroyed. No KIA or WIA observed	
					1 secondary explosion observed. 800-1000 rds of	
					S/A cooked off	S-F
1330		8	101350 Dist	PW-2	1 VC Bn (300 Men) loc vic 875524, 879540	
					890528. Enemy unit reported to be 2 kilometers	
					from our units	S-F
1410		9	101401 Cobra	Habu-6	Ref 101320. Man in excess of 6 feet tall, light	
					complexion, heavy gait, moving out of air strike	
					target area to the NE entering hamlet 816514	
					escorted by 2 vietnamese males. Entered a	
					hut w/2 males(VN) at stated coordinates	S-F
1540		10	101400 PA	PW	101400H, 899541, search and clear village:	
					picked up various propaganda material including	
					paper saying kill americans and vietnamese service-	
					men. One suspect 28 yrs old without ID card.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -2-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME	JOURNAL	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT	NUMBER					
8					Four w/ID cards questioned and released. Detailed search of area found VC hamlet leader house. S-F		
1800		11	101622		Helo rec'd auto S/A fire from 894542. No damage	S-F	
1805		12	101645	Cobra	Habu-6	At 1500 observed 3 ^{carrying one person} people out of village 814507 took person to 823507. Several people moving around after air strike but nothing suspicious	S-F
1806		13	101650	Cobra	Habu-6	2 men moving northeast 803497, blk bottom, white top, Rifl s and packs	S-F
1807		14	101655	Co ra	Habu-6	5 men moving east on trail 814507. all BLK PJ's packs and baskets	S-F
1816		15	101705	Cobra	Habu-6	40 personnel moving northeast on trail 814495 in t is entire ar a personnel carrying packs are mixed with personnel carrying baskets	S-F
1830		16	101802	PW-M	PW	DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
1905		17	101905	PW-5	PW	DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
1908		18	101907	PW-I	PW	DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	REG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1930		1920	101913	PW-L	PW	DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
1930		20	100930	B-1/9	PW	(a) B-1/9 (b) 100930 (v) 899541 (d) Approx 10 VC carrying mortar 899541 (e) Called Arty mission fired 81mm mortar. A co 1/9 moved into area. Apprehended 3 VCS, one of which a male stated he had information offwhere the position of guerrillas were located. 3 VCS captured 897542	S-F
1930		21	101245	PW-L	PW	PW-L 101245H, 901559, unit in CPB apprehended 1 VCS age 35 901559	S-F
1930		22	101130	PW-L	PW	PW-L, 101130H, 901559 unit sweeping apprehended 1 VCS age 49 897558	S-F
1920		23	101910	Cobra	Habu-6	1 man moved into village 814507, w/pack	S-F
1930		24	101920	Cobra	Habu-6	7 men moving East into village 814507, blk PJ's 5 people went to meet them	S-F
		25	110600H			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER

-4-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

3/9 in the Field

May 1966

DATE 110600H TO 120600H

58

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	110600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	110715			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0805		3	110801			SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
0820		4	110745	PW-M	PW	PW-M, 110745H, 874480 rec'd 10-15 S/A rds from 885492. Cal ed Arty mission and will commence attack into area upon completion of Arty and Med Evac, 2 USMC WIA	S-F
1130		5	111045	PW-M	PW	15 VC in treeline 895505, Request Arty, Arty fired mission. 1050G had to cease fire for Med Evac. Resumed fire mission completed at 111110H	S-F
		7	111045	PW-M	PW	Man trip ed bouncing betty booby trap 885496, wounding TWO USMC. Med evac called. Both Med evac'd, were DOW	S-F
		8		CI/	PW	CI Interrogation report	S-F
	1730	9	111717	PW-2	PLB-2	Request for AO on station 120630H	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER

-1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

PAGE NUMBER

2

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

3/9 in the Field

May 1966

DATE 120600H TO 130600H

(8)

TIME	JOURNAL	IN	OUT	NUMBER	MSG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
				1	120600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0651				2	120650	Habu	Habu-6	4 men fishing from boats 970466, BIN PJ's	S-F
	0700			3	1200			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
	0740			4	120740			SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
	0837			5	120837	PW-2	PLB-2	Assigned AO has been diverted. Request AO on station ASAO till 121600H	S-F
1000				6	120928	PLB-2	PW-2	AO coverage Georgia area because of high priority requirements in this and other areas G-2 is unable to provide separate AO coverage for Georgia as a this day on other than an emergency basis. AO will be working the DaNang TAOR all day and can be contacted on the DAO net The effect of this that the AO will not be able to devote full time to PW support out must be made available to work in other areas as well. If PW requires emergency AO support please advise PLB-2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER

-1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL		FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DEG				
						who will make necessary arrangements. Rosemont	
						Romeo is call sign of AO currently operation	
						in area. New Subj: I corps request return	
						of ARVN Intell Team. Replacement available	S-F
1005		7	120845	Fert	Sen	(a) L Co (b) 120845 (c) 836478 (d) 11 VC with	
						wpns 841475 (e) Fired 18 HE 105mm Arty, L Co	
						checking out area	S-F
1010		8	120945	Fert	Sen	(a) L Co (b) 120945 (c) 831468 (Friendly)	
						836466 (Enemy) (d) Co L plt in block observed	
						3 VC fleeing and trying to swim across river fro	
						sweeping force (e) Fired 15S/A rds and 200 MG	
						rds, 4-60mm mortar rds. 1 VC KIA (BC), one	
						VC wia dragged away	S-F
1105		9	121040	Habu	Habu-6	20 people all appear to be farmers GS 9847	SF
		10	120945	Lima	Fe t	L Co, 120945, Friendly 831468, Enemy 836466	
						blocking plt observed 5-15 VC attempting to cross	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

8

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						river south by boat. At this time blocking plt received 20 S/A rds. (e) Fired 220 S/A rds, 200 MG rds, 14-60mm rds, began immediate sweep of area and caught up with 1 VC dragging bodies to a hidden tree line, fired 6 S/A rds, 11 VC KIA, 4 VC WIA (Poss), 1-M26 grenade captured	S-F
1135		11	121130	Lima	PW	L Co, 121130H, 830477, L plt in blocking position has captured 18 VCS.	S-F
1350		12	121330	Fert	Sen	RF, PF Co, 121330H 840471 located approx one ton of rice, located tunnel 831471, captured two VCS. Evac rice to DUC DUC DISTRICT for re-distribution. VCS to Bn S-2	S-F
1720		13	121645	PW-L	PW	Co L 865490 rec'd hvy S/A fire from 864501 while making river crossing. Est 2 VC sqds, requested Arty fire. FO controlled Fire. Arty fired 56 HE Fire ceased. 4 VC KIA (Poss), 2 VC WIA (Poss)	S-F

14 130600H

journal closed

PAGE NUMBER 3

S-F

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

3/9 in the Field

May 1966

DATE 130600H TO 140600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	130600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0745		2				SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
0920		3	130915 Habu	Habu-6		5 men walking on trail 947466, 1 Blue PJ's, 1 Gray, 1 Khaki, 1 Blk, 1 Green w/blue shorts and boy scout hat. walking stick, 1 has pack	S-F
1020		4	131000 Habu	Habu-6		6 VC moving south on trail 947475, 1 khaki, 5 blk PJ's, camouflaged, one in khaki has BAR. all have packs. Requested fire mission, cancelled	S-F
1045		5	131040 Habu-	Habu-6		3 VC valking South on trail toward village 947475, 1 khaki, 2 blk PJ's, have a BAR	S-F
1100		6	131100 Habu	Habu-6		All traffic going South on trail is first observed 947480 and observation in last at 946454	S-F
1120		7	131110 PW-L	PW		1 Unit sweeping (GEJELF), 1 unit and CP AT (CQVOBW)	S-F
1140		8	131010 L /	PW		L Co, 131010H, 866493, sweeping plt found tomato can w/2 1/2 pounds C-4 and w/M-16 fuse placed in	

PAGE NUMBER

-1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						treeline 866493, found M-16 mine 867493, unable to get lot no. Destroyed in place	S-F
1145		9	131030	PL-L	PW	L Co, 131030H, Friendly 875497, Enemy 871500- 880500. Co L conductin S&D at/ rec'd 10-20 rds S/A fire from an est 6-8 VC. Marines Ret'd fire- called Arty mission. 49 HE Rds on target.	
						One USMC WIA	S-F
1146		10	131130	Habu	Habu-6	2 VC moving N on trail 946454, wearing black PJ's, had rifle, were camouflaged w/leaves	S&F
1210		11	131020	M L Co	PW	L Co 131020H, F 875498, E 871500 - 878499. Point sqd rec'd approx 10-15 rds S/A fire from 878499, est 6-8 VC w/auto wpns. Immediately after this fire ceased, main element received approx 10 rds S/A fire from 3-4 VC w/semi auto spons from 871500. Returned fire with 2-1.5 19-60mm, 400 MG rds, 500 S/A rds, 12-M79 rds,	

PAGE NUMBER 2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME IN	OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DUG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						Arty mission observed 2 VC fall from S/A and	
						2 from Art . Est of other casualties is 4 possible	
						WIA from Arty/ ONE USMC WIA	S-F
1220		12	131115	Habu	Habu-6	6 VC with rifles and packs moving N on trail	
						945474. Arty mission called, but canceled	S-F
1400		13	131315	Habu	Habu-6	16 V ^u with 6 rifles and 5 packs or bundles	
						walking N on trail 947470. Gun boat fired	
						mission. 2 VC KIA (possibl)	S-F
1425		14	131400	Habu	Habu-6	In ref to Msg 131345H, gunboats were not quite	
						on target, est 2 VC KIA. Following gunboat	
						fired. 5 people came out form where the strike	
						took place and proceded North on trail toward	
						river. The minutes later, 6 more people came	
						out. All had packs or bundles. Two people waling	
						down trail looked in bushes where mission took	
						place, took what appeared to be a rag and ran	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME	JOURNAL	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER				TAKEN
					toward river North on trail	S-F
1800		15	131745 Hab	Habu-6	4 men with baskets and something under hats which they are not wearing. Seem to be searching trail moving NE 949466	S-F
1820		16	131730 PW-L	PW-2	DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
1820		17	131810 PW-I	PW	DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
1830		18	131830 Habu	Habu-6	945474, 2 men met with the 4 men of prior report All headed NNE, 2 had carbines and grenades	S-F
1920		19	131917 PW-2	PLB-2	DUC DUC DIST S-2 REPORT See INTSUM	S-F
2010		20	131920 LVT	PW	LVT, 131920H, F 874500, E 873501, 3 LVT'S returning from resupply of Co L rec'd 40-50 S/A rds from 4-5 VC in treeline. VC also fired 2 rifle grenades. Marines returned 300 S/A rds and 7 M79 rds, security troops demonstrated and assaulted treeline. VC broke contact to Northwest	S-F
0010		21	132330 PW-I	PW	Co I sqd ambush 920402 spotted movement 150 meter	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

④

[illegible]

PAGE NUMBER -5-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

May 1966

3/9 in the Field

DATE 140600H TO 150600H

IN	TIME	OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
			1		140600H		JOURNAL OPENED	- S-F
	0648		2		140642 Habu	Habu-6	5 men walking South on trail 947475, 2 Bld PJ's 1 Khaki, 2 Gray PJ's, packs, long poles, Camp	S-F
		0705	3		140705		INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
	1135		4		141129 Habu	Habu-6	4 people walking up trail 947470	S-F
		1350	5		141350 PW-2	PW-L	Request spt rpt on VCS apprehended this date	S-F
	1400		-6		141300 PW-L	PW	L Co, 141300H, 880505, plt in sweep captured 4 VCS, males. VCS sent to Bn S-2 on resupply	S-F
	1405		7		140900 PW-L	PW	L Co, 140900, 879488, found 4 lbs C-4 in tunnel wrapped in civilian clothes, blew in place	S-F
	1650		8		Habu	Habu-6 Habu-6	From 1225 to 1630, the total movement on trail 947470 has been 2 people moving South and 7 moving West. No equip, nothing suspicious	S-F
	1810		9		141710 PW-I	PW-2	Destruction Report See INTSUM	S-F
	1900		10		141855 Habu	Habu-6	2 people going South crossing river 947470	S-F
	1950		11		141900 PW-L	PW	Co L PPB 880505 detonated M-16 anti/person el	

PAGE NUMBER -1-

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DATE _____ TO _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

3/9 in the Field

May 1966 DATE 150600H TO 160600H

(8)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	150600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
600		2	150600			DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S-F
	0700	3	150700			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
	0735	4	150735			SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
1110		5	151100	PLB-2	PW-2	INTELL REPORT FROM HOA VANG	S-F
1455		6	151410	PW-M	PW	M Co plt 151410, 924524 rec'd S/A fire from 8-10 VC 926527. Arty called, returned S/A fire. Arty fired H3. Good effect on target. Secondary explosions. S/A fire ceased. 1 USMC KIA	S-F
1455		7	151330	PW-M	PW	MCo. 151330, 820512, observed 1 VC emerging from cave. Apprehended VC. Interrogation indicates 2 more VC hiding in cave. VC would not come out. 3 M26 grenades thrown in cave. 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 VCC captured	S-F
1550		8	151445	Habu	Habu-6	9 people moving North on trail 947470, Bk PJ's from 0630 to 1530, All had packs or bundles	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DEG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1715		9	151707	PW-L	PW-2	DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
1815		10	151400	PW-L	PW	L-3, 131400H, 885495, 6 tunnels w/rooms were found. 3 of the rooms were high enough for a man to walk under. One included stove and wooden palets. All tunnel entrances were camouflaged. Numerous fighting holes and bunkers in area. all destroyed, using 495 lbs of C-4	S-F
1835		12	151725	PW-M	PW	Co M 927572 rec'd 40 S;A rds from est 15 VC 923526. Ret'd S/A and M79 and 60mm rds VC broke contact pursued by fire	S-F
1915		13	151915	Skunk	Simba-6	5 men moving N on trail 945476, Blk PJ's	S-F
1930		14	151930	Skunk	Simba-6	3 men moving N on trail 945474, Blk PJ's	S-F
2230		15	152150	PW-L	PW	FT LP became partly encircled by est sqd VC. VC fired 8-10S/A rds. LP withdrew and called Arty mission. Good effect on target. Will search at first light	S-F
		16	160600H			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

May 1966

3/9 in the Field

DATE 160600H TO 170600H

(2)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	LOG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	160600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	0715	2	160715			INTUSM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0745		3	160740	Skunk	Simba-6	1 man moved NE from valley into high ground	S-F
0820		4	160740	PW-L	PW	L plt 160740H, 866495, 2 men on patrol tripped M26 grenade. 1 man picked grenade up and it detonated resulting in 1 USMC KIA, and 1 WIA	S-F
	0815	5	160815			SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
0930		6	160700	PW-L	PW	L Co, 160700H, 873497, Found 1 mine, M16 while walking in tall grass outside perimeter. Fuse fell out when picked up. Engineers disarmed	S-F
1000		7	160855	PW-L	PW	Suspect was moving in NW direction from river. He walked into 2nd Plt position. Has no ID	S-F
1005		8	160820	PW-M	PW	M Co 927522 and 935523 rec'd 13-60mm mortars from est 15 VC. Ret'd S/A fire and 8-60mm mortars	S-F
1200		9	161150	PW-3	Sen	Called Arty mission. Units to check area	S-F
						161150H, 927527, AO sighted 4 VC w/wpns. No	

PAGE NUMBER -1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
						friendly troops in area. Fired Arty mission.	
						52 rds HE. AO reports VC moved into bushes.	
						Arty rds directly on target. Est 4 VC KIA	S-F
032		10	161225	Skunk	Simba-6	3 people walking on trail E, 919450, Blk PJ's	S-F
1232		11	161230	Skunk	Simba-6	4 people walking SW on trail 926442, Blk PJ's	S-F
1510		12	161500	PW-L	PW	Plt patrol 894493 activated M16 mine. Did not go off. Destroyed in place	S-F
1705		13	161651	Skunk	Simba-6	9 men moving N on trail 945475, Blk PJ's.	
						Fire mission called. 9 VC escaped over ridgeline	
						fired 15 rds HE	S-F
1730		14	161724	Skunk	Simba-6	3 men moving N on trail 945476, Blk PJ's	S-F
1954		15	161945	PW-M	PW	DESTRUCTION REPORT	S-F
	1954	16	161954	PW	I,K,L,PLB	Army advisor reports VC plt at 850496 to 860495	
						at 1600 hours 16 May. Army rates C-2	S-F
2206		17	161955	BW-L	PW	Rec'd 30 rds S/A fire from 868500. Returned	
						50 S/A rds and called Arty. will search first light	S-F

18 170600H

JOURNAL CLOSED

S-F

PAGE NUMBER -2-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

3/9 in the Field

May 1966

DATE 170600H TO 180600H

(2)

TIME	DATE	JOURNAL NUMBER	DIG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	170600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	0715	2	170715			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0845		3	170723	PB-2	PW-2	Ref: your spt rpt 161955, Req verification friendly and enemy location during encounter	S-F
0850		4	170740	PW-M	PW	M Co, 170740H, 907507, Found one chicom granade and chicom concussion grenade outside our perimeter grenades not booby-trapped. also found 6 premade punji stakes of steel. Destroyed all in place	S-F
1052		5	170940	Skunk	Simba-6	4 men walking NE on trail 945471, Blk PJ's	S-F
1055		6	171000	Skunk	Simba-6	10 men walking NE on trail 945476, Blk PJ's	S-F
	1000	7	171000			INTSUM WENT TO S-NATOR BY CHOPPER	S-F
1130		8	171020	Skunk	Simba-6	6 men walking N on trail 945476, Blk PJ's, 3 weapons (UNK TYPE), 3 heavy packs	S-F
1040		9	170943	PW-L	PW	L Co Plt, 170943, 868496, located large tunnel in treeline, boat covered entrance, tunnel about 30 ft long. Engineers blew tunnel, secondary explosion	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -1-**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

3/9 in the Field

May 1966 DATE 180600H TO 190600H

(8)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	LOG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	180600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	180720H			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
		3	180736			SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
		4	180755	PW-M	PW-2	Local VN women informed M Co that on the night of 13 May 66, approx 200-300 VC came down from Mts from 915480. Local vill gers says VC continued in a N direction. VC carried what was believed to be many RR rds on heir backs, a poss 81mm tube and various S/A. The same VC unit returned from the north and headed into Mts. Early the same. An informant states that this movement has taken place several times in the past two month. Uniforms of VC unit - dark green type utilities. No tactical markings were noticed. rated E-6	S-F
0845		5	180800	PW-I	PW	I Co, 180800H, 908502, Rec'd 15-20 S/A rds from estimated 3-5 VC 910504. Ret'd S/A and 3/5 WP rds	

PAGE NUMBER -1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		JOURNAL		FROM		INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER	DIG		TO		
						and Arty. Negative results	S-F
0945		6	180915	Skunk	Simba-6	26 people moving N 945455, Blk PJ's	S-F
0947		7	180935	Skunk	Simba-6	3 men walking N 920449, Blk PJ's	S-F
0950		8	180945	Skunk	Simba-6	6 men walking NE on trail 946476, Blk PJ's	S-F
1005		9	18095	Skunk	Simba-6	10 men moving N on trail 946454, all with packs	
						2 weapons, camouflaged with foliage	S-F
1115		10	181053	Skunk	Simba-6	10 VC, 947477, with weapons, 181053H. Art	mission
						called and fired 20 rds HE. Good coverage	S-F
1117		11	181110	Skunk	Simba	Two rds on target. The rest were 50 meters to the	
						right. O searched area found no bodies	S-F
1155		12	181150	Skunk	Simba	7 men moving N on trail 946454, Blk PJ's	S-F
1200		13	181215	Skunk	Simba	2 men walking N on trail 939474	S-F
1640		14	18May PW-2	PW-2	PLB-2	SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT FROM DISTRICT	
						ON Q15 BN. SEE INTSUM	S-F
		15	190600H			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

May 1966

3/9 in the Field

DATE 190600H

To 200600H

②

IN	TIME	JOURNAL NUMBER	MSG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	190600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	0700	2	190700			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0745		3	190735			SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
0935		4	190810	PW-I	PW	I-3, 190810H, 891500, from 3-5 VC 888502, rec'd 15-20 S/A rds. Ret'd 100 S/A rds, 81mission fired, Sqd assaulted position, w/neg results	S-F
1000		6	190955	PW-I	PW	I Co. 190935H, 905497, 4 VC w/auto wpns 905504, called Arty mission, fired 15 rds. 2 VC KIA (poss)	S-F
1005		7	190930	PW-I	PW	I-1, 190950H, 898498, Rec'd approx 20 S/A rds from est 4 VC 898503, Sqd searched area w/neg results	S-F
1030		8	191020	Skunk	Simba	4 men moving N on trail 944453, Blk PJ's	S-F
1030		9	191030	Skunk	Simba-6	1 man standing on finger 955435, Blk PJ's, with rifle on back, also, possible tent	S-F
1245		10	191230	Skunk	Simba-6	1 man, 2 boys fishing 949449	S-F
1520		11	191510	Skunk	Simba-6	2 men, 1 boy, balking NE on trail, 953448, Blk PJ's	S-F
1520		12	191515	Skunk	Simba-6	2 women, 6 boys, walking N on trail 944453	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"
JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME IN	TIME OUT	JOURNAL NUMBER	DOG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1710		13	191706	PW-Xray	PW	Civil Affairs Rpt: 3 VCS apprehended. Destruction Rpt: 1 Bunker, 3 tunnels, bamboo reinforced S-F	
2010		14	192000	PW-I	PW	I-3, 192000H, 892511 received 5 rds 60mm mortar from 887516. Requested Arty. Arty fired 50 HE, 18 WP rds. Ar a well saturated. Because of darkness, unable to observe	S-F
		15	200600H			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER

— 2 —

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Marines

May 1966

DATE 200600H TO 210600H

(2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTC	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	200600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0705		2	200705			INTSUM DELIVERED TO B.G. CENTER	S-F
	0820	3	200820			SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
0930		4	200845	OF-I	OF	I Co, 200845H, 895510, Rec'd 30 S/A rds from est 5 VC with auto/wpn, 894514. Ret'd S/A fire, requested Arty. Arty fired 47 HE and 9 AP rds. Sqd is moving into area to search. 60mm mortar also fired	S-F
0940		5	200930	OF-I	OF	I Co, 200930H, 888503, I Co observed 5 VC in khaki w/wpn, 903515, Called Arty mission and are moving into area to search	S-F
1000		6	200950	Civet	Simba	63 people, boys, moving through rice field 802483	S-F
1110		7	201106	OF-M	OF	Destruction Report, See current INTSUM	S-F
1140		8	201130	Civet	Simba	*6 1 man, 1 woman, moving NE, 912436	S-F

PAGE NUMBER -1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d BN, 9th Marines

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1440		9	201435	Civet	Simba-6	5 people 794483, w/wood cutting gear	S-F
1550		10	201545	Civet	Simba-6	7 men, 1 boy, moving SE, on trail, 213475, Blk PJ's, basket and poles	S-F
1700		11	201635	OF-L	OF	5 VC w/packs and rifles in vic 934492, Arty called, fired 38 rds. Sqd searched area with negative results	S-F
1745		12	201740	Civet	Simba-6	3 men moving E, 213475, Blk PJ's	S-F
1815		13	201813	01	02	Local vill, 903517, repts 10 VC left ville and went NE. When Marines came. No wpns, wore camouflage uniforms	S-F
1950		14	201715	OF-I	OF	2 men in boat heading NE. Men would not halt, fired 50 S/A rds sinking boat. 2 VC KIA (poss)	S-F
1955		15	201951	OF-I	OF	DESTRUCTION REPORT, 1000 INT-UM	S-F
2010		16	202007			FO spotted 8 men running from area where boat was sunk. Fired mission. Est 2 casualties	S-F

17 210600H

PAGE JOURNAL CLOSED
NUMBER

-2-

S-F

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

3/9 in the Field

May 1966 DATE 210600H TO 220600H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN.	OUT						
		1	210600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0715		2	210715			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CEN ER	S-F
0715		3	210700	Civet	Simba	13 people moving SW on trail 213475. Blk	PJ's
						baskets and wood cutting gear	S-F
0717		4	210710	Civet	Simba	19 people moving W on trail 210485, Blk	PJ's
						baskets, and wood cutting gear	S-F
0710		5	210717	Civet	Simba	22 people moving NW on trail 213475, Blk	PJ's S-F
		6				SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
0830		7	210833	Civet	Simba	7 people moving N-NE 909490, Blk	PJ's S-F
0838		8	210837	Civet	Simba	5 people moving W on trail, 219485, Blk	PJ's S-F
0930		9	210745	OF-I	OF	I-1, 913541, Rec'd approx 50 S/A rds from est	
						5 VC 915517. Ret'd 400 S/A rds, 6-60mm rds,	
						4-3.5 rds, 30-M79 rds, 1 sqd pursued. VC	
						broke contact to NE	S-F
1000		10	210955	Civet	Simba	5 people moving NE on trail, 796466, Blk	PJ's S-F

PAGE NUMBER -1-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1135		11	211015	OF-L	OF	L Co, 916501, located VC tunnel. Eng claims tunnel was used for training aids. Approx 300 feet of tunnel plus spider holes. All blown	S-F
	1245	12	211245	OF-2	REA-2	Specail INTELLIGENCE REPORT, SEE FILES	S-F
1340		13	211335	Civet	Simba	9 people moving W 815496, packs & baskets	S-F
145		14	211402	OF-I	OF	846437, appro x 5 VC fired on ARVN unit across river. ARVN unit is protecting the road for workers	S-F
1520		15	211518	OF-I	OF-2	Co I spotted 6 VC moving in trenchline 924517	
						Arty fired mission, outstanding effect on target	
						3 VC KIA (poss), 3 VC WIA (poss)	S-F
1550		16	211435	OF-I	OF	Co I FP, 916516 observed 9 VC with wpns 922516 camouflaged. Arty fired 56 HE rds. 3 VC KIA (poss), 3 VC WIA (poss).	S-F
1553		17	211550	OF-L	OF-2	DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F

PAGE NUMBER -2--

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1800		18	211750	Civet	Simba	4 people moving fast on trail 797434, Blk	PJ's
						Basket of wood and tools	S-F
1825		19	211755	OF-I	OF-2		
1825		19	211755	OF-I	OF-2	DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S-F
2007		20	212006	Civet	Simba	2 rockets detonated 400 meters from our position	
						as a jet a/c passed overhead. moving in the	
						direction of DANANG	S-F
2027		21		Civet	Simba	212027 Second jet flew over position and again	
						received rockets and fired 20mm cannon	S-F
		22	220600H			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

3/9 in the Field

May 1966

DATE 220600H TO 230600H

(2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	CUT						
		1	220600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	220700H			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
	0825	3	220825			SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
0930		4	220205	Recon	OF	Recon. 005495, accidental discharge at LP resulting in one USMC WIA (MED EVACED)	S-F
0731		5	220730	Strike	Simba	6 people, 3 boats on river going NE 981450	S-F
0846		6	220846	Strike	Simba	2 men, 2 boats under bridge 003525, Blk PJ's	S-F
0854		7	220854	Civet	Simba	11 people moving SE, 797484, Blk PJ's	S-F
1005		8	221005	Shrike	Simba	4 men, 1 woman, moving into wooded area 981499, Blk PJ's	S-F
		9	221015	Shrike	Simba	2 women, 1 man moved from 981499, to 981497, 1 woman with basket and plke, appears to be heavy 1 woman with baskets, male nothing	S-F
1150		10	220915	OF-I	OF	Destroyed improvised a/p mine in place, pressure type in "C" ration can	S-F

PAGE NUMBER- 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1150		11	221015	OF-I	OF	Destroyed 81mm DHD rigged as booby trap coord 887500	S-F
1230		12	221015	OF-I	OF		
1230		12	221125	OF-L	OF-2	5-7 VC in rice paddy 935485, Arty fired 34 rds OF HE	S-F
1231		13	221140	OF-L	OF-2	Est 20-30 VC in 2 locations 94515132 and 933510. Running across paddies. Arty fired 109 rds HE	S-F
1240		14	221115	OF-L	PF-2	5 V ⁺ firing harrassing fire 929495. Arty fired 24 rds HE. Searched area. 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 VCS 3 VC WIA (possible)	S-F
1415		15	221410	Shrike	Simba	7 sailing junks moving NW, 981540	S-F
1500		16	221450	Civet	Simba	12 men, 5 with packs, and 3 with rifles movin SE in paddies 806474. Arty fired excellent coverage on target. 1 VC KIA (BC), 4 VC KIA (poss)	S-F

PAGE NUMBER -2-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
	1625	17	221630	OF-2	SEN-2	REQUEST FOR AO	S-F, Regt
1635		18	221526	Civet	Simba	6 men ah 221525 were met by 7 more men at 80524760. Art fire mission called. Men jumped i into brush. 1 was seen escapbing Arty fire. Est 3 VC KIA. 3 packs and wpns observed	S-F
1640		19	221548	Civet	Simba	7 VC moving SE 805471, 3 wpns, 4 packs, Arty mission excellent, 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (BC) 4 escaped	S-F
1642		20	221600	Civet	Simba	9 VC moving SE 805471, 4 packs, seem to be picking up equipment of VC from last fire mission from Arty at same coord.	S-F
1703		21	221703	Strike	Simba	25 civilians in area N of RZNR, 005497. 200 people working in paddies N of RZNR	S-F
1704		22	221525	Civet	Simba	6 men, 1 carrying another, moving E to village 813484, Blk PJ's	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER-

-3-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9th Mar

DATE _____ TO _____

(Y)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1751		23	221750	Civet	Simba	16 people moving SE 804457. Blk PJ's	S-F
1940		24	221730	OF-2	OF	L Plt. 923487. found 1-M16 mine. Destroyed mine in place	S- F
1940		25	221800	OF-L	OF	L Plt. 927491. located 1-M16 mine and 1 M26 grenade gooby trap. Destroyed in place	S-F
1940		26	221700	OF-L	OF	L Plt. 933487. located 105mm DUD in the process of being booby trapped. Patrol did not observe VC. Destroyed in place	S-F
2025		27	222015	OF-L	OF	DESTRUCTION REPORT, SEE INTSUM	S- F
0020		27 28	230005	OF-I	OF	Plt BBB probed by 1 VE. then rec'd fire from 6 VC in woodline 891511. Arty fired concentration previously plotted	S-F
		29	230600H			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER- 4

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

May 1966 DATE 230600H TO 240600H

8

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	230600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0805		2	230805	OF-I	OF	Equipment Captured: 2-9mm auto/wpns, 1 utility jacket, assorted clothing. 2 chicom mines, 2 M26 and 2 CHICOM grenades. and assorted other gear	S-F
1135		3	231135	Shrike	Simba	Sighted 100 children to our S. Nothing unusual to report	S-F
145		4	231150	OF-M	OF	DESTRUCTION REPORT	S-F
1131		5	231130	Shrew	Simba	50 to 60 people gathering in village coord 824467, Bk PJ's and assorted cchoring	S-F
1133		6	231133	Shrew	Simba	Spot report: Normal situation nothing unusual	S-F
		7	230830			SENATOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
1210		8	231205	Shrike	Simba	Civilians in area stopping work and returning to hamlet. Probably due to rain	S-F
	1250	9	OF-2	SEN-2		SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"
JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE TO

②

[illegible]

PAGE NUMBER- -2-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE 240600 TO 250600

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	CUT						
0600		1	240600			Journal Opened	SF
0640		2	240640			7 people moving S on trail 989541 to	
						985483, blk pjs packs and bundles	SF
0650		3	240650			INTSUM signed and delivered to Mag Cnt.	SF
0730		4	240730			INTSUM rogered by regiment	SF
0740		5	240732			3 males moving N 993507	SF
0741		6	240731			1 man, 1 woman moving NE 986497	SF
0810		7	240730			7 males moving NE 986505	SF
0810		8	240810			destroyed 2 booby trapped 60mm rds, Lot	
						No MA-1-249, both rds destroyed in place	SF
0800		9	240800			AO reports there look to have been recent	
						work on trenches in vill, 870518 and generally	
						throughout the area north of your	
						position also in village south of river	SF
0802		10	240802			Recon reports 1 man moving S 984485,	

PAGE NUMBER-

1

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						blk pj's, rifle and pack	SF
0830		11	240730			Recon: 2 Mt boats, 1 with 15 people the	
						other with just driver moving NW on	
						river 83 to 85 and 44 to 47. People	
						with blk pj's, Boat carried baskets to	
						them and roofs on them	SF
0835		12	240820	Shrew	Simba	Boat fleeing traffic pick up on the song	
						tinh yen river. observed 10 boats all	
						had two people and large bundles	SF
0845		13	240850	Stike	Simba	4 men moving S on trail 984485, wearig	
						blk pj's rain hat, tuil jacket, blk	
						bottoms, equip, 3 wpns, 2 cartridge belts	
						2 packs	SF
0915		14	240700	OF1	OF	moving into hamlet 946497 rec'd 8 rds s/a	
						from hamlet. ret'd fire observed 10	

PAGE NUMBER _____

2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						men running, 2 possible WIA, 2 VC KIA (BO), 2 VCS apprehended	SF
0955		15	240930	OPM	OF	M Co 240930H, 891509, resupply helo rec'd 5-7 s/a rds from across river in vic of 890516 and 995516. M Co ret'd 4 Sim	
						rdc NE, helo rifed 150 rds s/a	SF
0945		16	240945	Shrew	Simba	40 people gathered together in group 825467, blk pj's	SF
1025		17	240945	OFL	OF	15 people moving N on trail into village of An Bang (1) 822466, uniforms cooly hats, blk pj's, equip 13 packs	SF
1115		18	241115	Shrew	Simba	1 mt boat, 15 people moving SE on trail on Song Tinh Ten 83 to 85 and 44 to 47	SF
1430		19	241430	Shrike	Simba	9 people walking on trail NE 984494 to 985504 camouflaged with brush, 4 rifles, 6 packs	31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1443		20	241443	Shrike Simba		4 VC walking NE on trail 905493, 4 rifles 4 packs, fire mission way off no east's	SF
1610		21	241555	Shrike Simba		1 man going S 984485, khaki uniform, rifle and pack	SF
1612		22	241610	OL	OE	Destruction Report; 500 lbs rice sent to Bn, 2 VC KIA (BG), 2 VC WIA (Pos=), 2VCS	SF
1700		23	241650	Shrike Simba		1 man moving S 984485 blk pk pj's pack and rifle	SF
1820		24	241810	Shrike	Simba	2 men moving N 985493	SF
1925		25	241920	M	3/9	Mike, 241920, 906516, 4 VC 914509 rec'd 4-6 s/a rds, fired 6 81mm, 4 60mm, firing stopped ve berke contact	SF
1927		26	241925	Shrike Simba		4 men moving N 984445, 4 rifles	SF
1955		27	241950	Shrike Simba		7 men moving N 984445, 5 packs, 2 rifles	SF
2040		28	242040	Sen 2	Fert 2 Dai Loc Dist,	2 vc Gpns, wpns including	

PAGE NUMBER- 4 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

②

DATE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

—

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE 250600 TO 260600

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0600		1	250600			Journal Opened	SF
0645		2	250640	Shrike Simba		(9) people walking S on trail 985493, (4) in grey, 5 in black PJ's, all have camouflage on, 6 rifles, 9 packs	SF
0704		3	250700	Shrike Simba		Ref: 250640H: 7 of the 9 men had all their gear and camouflage in bushes 084487, will investigate before pickup	SF
0735		4	250800			Senator rogered for INTSUM	SF
0826		5	250730	Shrike Simba		7 women moving SW on trail XXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	SF
0845		6	250826	AO	OF	AO reports area 825456	SF
0845		7	250840	Shrike Simba		3 men moving on trail 005494, blk pj's	SF
0900		8	250900	Shrike Simba		10 men moving on trail 005494, blk PJ's	SF
0910		9	250900	Shrike Simba		150 people to the S (25) people to the N mostly women and children, nothing suspicious	SF

PAGE NUMBER

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dEn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	CUT						
	0920	10	250920	OF-2	OF-2	Check area 875442 for any activity - AO reported movement of people - just wood choppers	SF
0933		11	250933	Shrike	Simba	3 men moving S on trail 98708, blk pj's 3 packs, 1 weapon, arty fired mission good coverage, 1 WIA (Conf), 2 others ran to the south	SF
1030		12	251030	Shrike	Simba	In REF to 250735 - 1 man, 1 woman moving SW 989479 XXXXXXXXXX984479XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	SF
1100		13	251120	Shrike	Simba	6 men moving into houses 984479, blk pj's XXXXXXXXXX	SF
						1 camouflaged, three wpns, 4 packs	SF
1340		14	251335	Shrike	Simba	40-60 people gathered 825467	SF
1450		15	251335	Shrike	Simba	3 men moving N on trail At 983485	SF
1450		16	251445	Shrike	Simba	2 men and 2 women with 2 packs moving N on trail 983485	SF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1505		17	251456	Shrike	Simba	4 VC with packs and rifles AT 984492, Arty mission fired off target, vc escaped	SF
1520		18	251506	Shrike	Simba	4 VC joined with 4 VC who escaped fire mission AT 985503 and ran NE with 4 packs and 4 rifles. Arty mission, 1 VC WIA	
						(Conf), 1 VC KIA (poss)	SF
1625		19	251625	Shrike	Simba	2 men walking N on trail 983485, blk pj's 1 camouflaged, 1 wpn and 1 pack	SF
1725		20	251720	PH-31 Shrike	Simba	Rec'd 5-10 rds AT 987517 and 975516 during pickup of shrike	SF
1935		21	251900	Mike	3/9	A-Mike B-251525 C-874595 D- spotted 2 VC in boat 875510, E-fired 3 M-79, 25 S/A and 75 .30 cal. Rec'd 1 rd from 876512, ret'd 25 S/A and 6 81mm rds. Boat fled up bank on opposite side	Sf

PAGE NUMBER- 3 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dEn, 9thMar

DATE 260600 TO 270600

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TIME IN	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0600	1	260600			Journal Opened	SP
0710	2	260710			MSGUN delivered to MagEnt	SP
0923	3	260900	OF-2	OF	LCO 260910 AT 874456 apprehended two VCS	
					who had no ID Cards will be forwarded to	
					Ba ITH attachment	SP
1000	4	260930	OF-1	OF	Observed 2 Vn males VLO 920494 challenged	
					in vietnamese and english and they ran.	
					Fired 50 rds S/A at fleeing VC, rec'd	
					5 rds S/A from 910500, searched area, 2	
					VC KI A (B6), coord 910500, 25-30 yrs old	SP
1023	5	261000	OFM	OF	Rec'd 3 s/a rds from 861192, 3-4 VC	
					Ret'd 250 rds and 18 60mm rds, observed	
					3-4 VC running to vill 860496	SP
1140	6	261131	OFM	OF	261100H, completed SAs of GS 8946, det'd	
					6 rein bunkers and 1 M-26	SP

PAGE NUMBER-

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE

TO

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1520		7	261500	Sen 2	Fert2	Special Intell Rept See files	SF
	1600	8	261600	DF 2	RP 2	AO reports 100 people attending meeting	
						AT 850550	SF
1715		9	260532	Regt	S-2	INTSUM rogered at 0532H	SF
1830		10	261824	OF-2	OF*2	Observed 5 people standing on river	
						bank AT 843427 dressed in civilian clothing	
						time 1800. Possible awaiting transportation	
						cause we have observed them for 1 hour	SF
1910		11	261906	India	OF	Destruction Rpt: 1 rein bunker,	SF
1911		12	261820	Civet	Simba	20 men, women moving NE 993508, to far	
						to observe any equip	SF
1918		13	261915	AO	OF	AO Rpt	SF
1930		14	261925	OF-2	OF-2	3 boats w/approx 9 people traveling along	
						river AT 852443. ARVN believe to be VC	
						one ARVN firing at w/M-1	SF

PAGE NUMBER-

2-7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

PAGE NUMBER- 2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE 270600 TO 280600

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0600		1	270600			Journal Opened	SF
0700		2	270657	Civet	Simba	3 men, 5 women moving on trail NE	
						984474, equip not observed	SF
0802		3	270658	Civet	Simba	4 men in 2 boats going NW to shore	
						973467, equip unobserved	SF
0703		4	270659	Civet	Simba	4 men moving NE on trail 964474, equip	
						unobserved	SF
0725		5	270720	Civet	Simba	Approx 60 people working in fields in a	
						valley of 9847 area	SF
	0805	6	270804			Senator regered for INTSUM	SF
0735		7	270735	OFM	OF	Ref SptRpt 262230H, in search of ambush	
						position, 1 M-1 carbine, 3 carbine mag, 2	
						M-26, 1 cartridge belt, 1 M9A1 trip flare,	
						VC documents found. no bodies found	SF
1005		8	270955	OF2	OF2	a mine was detonated by an ARVN dog	SF

PAGE NUMBER-1-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1030		9	271020	Civet Simba		2 men moving NE on trail 974474	SF
1040		10	271035	Civet Simba		1 man walking W at 984464	SF
1115		11	271100	Civet Simba		5 men with camou packs and 1 rifle walking N AT 984474	SF
1310		12	271255	AO	OF-2	very quiet in area	SF
1340		13	271330	Recon	OF	Aircraft broadcasting over GS 9750, rec'd 10-15 s/a rds	SF
1410		14	271330	Civet Simba		18 VC with 10 packs and 5 rifles (1 A/W) moving NE, then turning SW AT 972462, ARTY mission fired 91 rds excellent effect. 3 VC KIA (BO), 2 VC WIA (conf), 9 VC KIA Possible	SF
1415		15	271410	Civet Simba		10 people moving S on trail 943474	SF
1520		16	271450	Civet Simba		4 people moving NE on trail 974463	SF
1530		17	270600	Co M	OF-2	translated documents see file	SF

1600

PAGE NUMBER

2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	CUT						
1600		18	271535	Civet	Simba	Ref 271330H	SF
1655		19	271640	Civet	Simba	4 boats, 7-8 people going to west shore	
						952477, colored pj's, to far to observe	
						equip, could not engage target cause AO	
						low on fuel, target ran NE over ridge	SF
1743		20	271735	Civet	Simba	8 people hiding from AO among brush	
						and cattle 947487, 5 in blk pj's, 3 in	
						white pj's, no equip observed	SF
1840		21	271828	Sen 2	3/9	SPAR EPT, LATE morning AT 884507	SF
1915		22	271810	Civet	Simba	2 men walking NE on trail 975453, blk pj's	
						and cobble hats, 1 pole w/2 baskets, other	
						man carrying 7 foot pole like object	SF
1930		23	271915	Crowd	Fert	VC Bn strength 350 loc AT 840532, 850530,	
						860543, 965554, Unit identity unknown,	
						Rated C-2, rater unkn, is Fert going to	

PAGE NUMBER-

3

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DATE

TO

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						fire H&I on these locations	SF
	1945	24	271930	Fert	Sen	Are firing H&I at traffic routes within area of suspected enemy concentrations. Are not firing H&I at specic coord in Ref (a)	SF
2030		25	272005	OPI	O P	Observed s/a fm six wpns coord 912483 directed at india position. arty fired 24 rds. now checking area	SF
0030		26	272150	Army A	OF	ARVN plt AT 888483 rec'd light s/a fire including one 30 cal MG from AT 893483 ARVN fired 81mm Illum and HE and s/a 3 ARVN WIA, med evaced, est 20 VC	SF

PAGE NUMBER

4

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE _____ TO _____

280600

290600

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0600		1	280600			Journal Opened	SP
0715		2	280715			Intsum signed and delivered to Msg Ctr.	S
1215		3	281150	RP2	OF2	Spar Report	S,F
1200 12		4	281210	AO	OF2	AO report no unusual activity	S,F
1515		5	281510	Civet	Sikha	60 people moving NE over trails and paddles	
						NE of GS (AP9450) Nothing suspicious	S,F
1600		6	280730	OF1	OF2	Ref spot report 272005H 2 VC KIA (poss)	S,F
2001		7	282000	OF L	OF2	Destruction report	S,F
2305		8	282300	OF L	OF2	Sqd in ambush site rec'd fire from 1 VC via	
						AT 878496. Sqd returned fire as VLFied.	
						search of area located 1 m-1 clip and 2	
						spent rds.	S,F

PAGE NUMBER _____

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE 290600 TO 300600

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0600		1	290600			Journal Opened	
0650		2	290650			Intcom delivered to Mag Otr.	
0720		3	290715	RF2	OF2	Regt regared for Intcom at 0715H	S,F
0910		4	290910	civet	sinba	1 man walking SW on trail AT944453. white top	
						Black bottoms, coalie hat, Auto rifle.	S,F
	0915	5	290915	OF2	OF I,L,M	Minefield exists around perimeter of operating	
						base observe full precautions to preclude	
						accidents. Do not use terrain between the double	
						fence surrounding base. Use known access routes	S,F
0930		6	290935	Shave Bailey	OF2	Arvn unit rep't 500 man VC headquarters at	
						(AT980533) VC sick bay at (AT980533) with	
						trenches in area. rated C-2 by Shave Bailey.	S,F
0950		7	290950	civet	sinba	1 man walking SW on trail at AT959453 Black PJ's	S,F
1130		8	291125	civet	sinba	2 men walking up trail At959441. Black PJ's	S,F
1130		9	291126	civet	sinba	1 man walking SW down stream At946454 Black PJ's	S,F

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	CUT						
1152		10	291145 29093	Givet	Simba	2 men walking North on trail AT946450 Black PJ's and weapons.	S,F
1340		11	291355	Givet	Simba	2 men with packs and A/W walking SE on trail AT948464.	S,F
1400		12	291350	BAS	OF2	1n woman being treated for burns obtained 3 May. (Med Evac)	S,F
1410		13	291400	Givet	Simba	3 men with packs and wpns walking north on trail AT944446.	S,F
1630		14	291625	OF L	OF	Located one 105mm Dad with pull device. Dad was located in brush along fence line to the side of a gate. Destroyed in place.	S,F
1708		15	291640	OF N	OF	Geord AT918509 rec'd 20-30 s/a rds from 5-6 VC AT920509. Returned 200 s/a rds, 5 M-79rds, 1 LAAW fire ceased. VC broke contact. Searching area will give results later.	S,F

PAGE NUMBER- 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

64 "CONFIDENTIAL" 77

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	CUT						
1810		15	291805	Givet	Simba	2 men walking NW on trail AT947465, 2 packs one obviously heavy. 2 carbines.	S,F
1900		16	291835	Givet	Simba	4 men laying beside trail AT948464, packed and at least one carbine. Arty fired mission, one VC KIA (BO), 3 VC KIA (POss) Excellent coverage on target, 3 HE and 3 WP rds fired.	S,F
2015		17	291930	OF L	OF	Ce L Sqd coord AT877498 located boobytrap m16 mine. Destroyed in place.	S,F
2220		18	292210	OF L	OF	Coord AT885494, Patrol set off mine. 1 KIA, 4 WIA, 2 WIA is Serious. All USMC	S,F

PAGE NUMBER- 3 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE 300600 TO 310600

TIME IN	CUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0600		1	300600			Journal Opened	
0644		2	300640	Civet	Simba	1 raft tied against south bank of river AT	
						945472. Made of poles.	S,F
0705		3	300700	Civet	Simba	2 men moving SE on trail AT947475. 2 packs, one of which is very large. With weapons.	S,F.
0750		4	300745	Civet	Simba	17 people moving West going into trees AT	
						930494. Mixed light and dark PJ's	S,F
0817		5	300817	AO	OF 2	AT 875510 crowd of 300 people, AT865487 crowd of 200 people. Appears to be a market place but could be a meeting place.	
0830		6	300818	OF M	OF	AT910498, destroyed pressure type 60mm boobytrap	S,F
0827		7	300827	RP 2	OF 2	Reg't regered for Intsum.	
0850		8	300945	OF M	OF 2	Coord AT915508 hit boobytrap. 1 USMC KIA (Med Evac)	S,F

PAGE NUMBER-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1020		9	300940	OF L	OF	Located two 60mm mortar rds, boobytrapped. will Destroy in place.	S,P
1020		10	301016	Civet	Simba	8 men walking NW on trail AT964509, Black PJ's	S,P
1045		11	301041	Civet	Simba	3 men walking NW on trail AT947478 with packs	S,P
1100		12	301000	OF M	OF	Med Evac helo rec'd 8-10 rds s/a fire from AT 013514 est 4-5 VC after pick-up. Arty mission called. Sweeping force will check area.	S,P
1105		13	300945	HMM 16	OF	Had just lifted casualties from M position rec'd s/a fire from tree line. Opened fire with MG and observed 3 VC run toward house, 2 VC fell as if hit. 1 escaped. 2 VC KIA (Poss)	S,P
1255		14	301245	Civet	Simba	3 men with packs and wpns walking NW on trail AT944472.	S,P
1320		15	301310	Civet	Simba	10 men with packs and weapons walking SE on trail S.	

PAGE NUMBER- 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DATE _____ TO _____

2

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	CUT						
1321		16	301045	OEM	OF	Co M encountered 10-12 VC in My Loc (2) who delivered spordic s/a as unit advanced from AT 910512 to 915513. Also rec'd s/a fire from AT 917511 and 920514. Arty mission fired with good effect	SF
1407		17	301402	RP2	OF2	Dia Loc district Hegts reports one guerrilla plt located at each of following coord 858549, 885531, 904531, 914555, 943573, 952586, 925589, and 907598, Rated F-3	SF
1500		18	301447	Civet	Simba	7 VC moving on trail AT 947456. Arty mission fired 18 HE 105mm. 1 VC KIA (BC) 3 VC KIA (poss), 1 VC WIA (cont)	SF
1820		19	301810	M Co	3/9	followup spot report for entry 301045	SF
2020		20	301800	M Co	3/9	destruction of booby traps, see files	SF
2030		21	301934	OFL	OF	destruction report see files	SF

PAGE NUMBER- 3 -

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DATE _____ TO _____

(2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	CUT						
2140		22	302040	OEM	OF	Mike patrol had M-26 frag grenade thrown at them 910507. patrol searched area negative results. 1 friendly WIA, not evaced	SF
2230		23	302200	S-2	OF2	Following spar report	SF
0300		24	310205	OFL	OF	Patrol point observed one VC look out of a covered spider hole Vic 903509. Patrol 1 grenade and fired 5 s/a rds. 1 VC KIA (BG). Captured 1 foreign a/w, 1 cartridge belt and 1 chi com grenade	SF
0510		25	310500	Mike	3/9	A-Mike. B-310500. C-907508. D-Rec'd 60-70 60mm rds from 914515. E-ret'd arty fired. enemy broke contact. F-E. KIA G-S WIA	SF

PAGE NUMBER

4

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn 9th Mar (GEOGIA)

FROM 301720H *Apr* TO 011110H *May*

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1735	254	301720H	From PW to Prom F: Tonight's activities: 1. Establish plt ptrl base, vic. North position GS 8648 or 8649 2. Reestablish previous plt OP and river ambush previously maintained.	S-F
	1948	255	301935H	From PW to PW I and L: Request your units positions, patrol and ambush sites in order to establish H & I fires.	S-F
	2027	256	302025H	From PW to P I, L, F, M- 1. Lima and attachments-return to base camp. 2. Mike(-) conduct day patrols vic. GS 9048, 9049. 3. India return to base camp. 4. Fox-trot conduct daylight patrol vic. GS 8749-8850, 8750. 5. Misc.: Mike be prepared to furnish security for engineer road sweep.	S-F
2105		257	302100H-	From PW-I to PW-4: Patrols.	S-F
2120		258	302118H	From PW-L to PW: Patrols.	S-F
2200		259	302055H	PW-L to PW: Destruction Report for 30 Apr: 45 bunkers, 17 tunnels, 1 fighting tunnel gate booby trapped with 105rd, 23 VCS, 9 VC KIA (5 by body count w/equipment), 7 VC WIA estimated.	S-F
2205		260	302130H	PW-I to PW: Destruction report: 947534-4 bunkers, 946533-10 ft tunneling, 942530-3 bunkers, 930527-VC sign, 927529-2 bunkers, 3 VCS.	S-F
0720		261	010715H	Daily Weather Forecast.	S-F
1110		262	011100H	A. 3/9, Mco B. 0900H C. 900474 D. Spotted 5 people 904476. They spotted Marines and ran. One was observed with weapon E. Fired approx. 150 rds 7.62mm Pursued and swept area. Found 1 VC KIA and 2 VCS WIA. F-H. N/A I. 1 (BC) J-K. N/A L. 2 (WIA) M-Q. N/A	S-F-Sen
1115		263	011110H	A. 3/9, Pt M B. 011110H C. AT 909491 D. Engineer team with 1 sqd security detonated unk explosive device, approx. 20 meters from road. Received approx. 150 s/a rds, from est. 5 VC located 911494-	

PAGE 1

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

UNIT 3d Bn 9th Mar (GEORGIA)

FROM 011140H TO 011900H

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			(cont.)	912492. Estimate 5 lbs electically detonated. Unk-e- E. Returned fire with s/a and M-79. VC withdrew through village to East. F. N/A G. 1 USMC (not med'evac'd). H-N. N/A O. Small ambush P. Same as Echo. Q. VC withdrew.	S-F-Sen
1150		264	011140H	A. 3/9 B. 011140H C. 887508 D. Co F 2-9 patrol in vic. of above coord tripped unk booby trap E. Evacuated casualties. Continues patrol F. 1 G. 2 H-N. N/A.	S-F-Sen
1215		265	011210H	A. 3/9 (Co L) B. 011210H C. 909493 D. The rear of a column of Amtracks carrying L Co SW to the CP was fired upon by an estimated 6-8 VC who were dispersed about 200m on either side of the column. 40-50 rds fired E. Returned fire, approx 300 rds 7.62mm, 300 rds 30 cal MG and 3 rds 105mm from LVT-H. Swept both areas. F. N/A G. 2 H. N/A I- 5 (BC) J. 3 (poss) K-N. N/A.	S-F-Sen
1235		266	011230H	Initial Spot Report: A. 3/9 B. 011230H C. 907489 D. Received s/a from est 5-6 VC coord. 903490 E. Held position, took VC under fire. Holding now until cleared F. N/A G. 1 (not MedEvac'd) H-Q. N/A	S-F-Sen
1720		267	011116H	RMK to PW: There are freshly dug holes irregularly placed on ridge F M to 990488 to 010499 & 3 hloes at 965473. They appear to be fighting hles 4 to 5 ft deep.	S-F
2000		Inf		Sen-Fert2 : Information. (see msg).	S-F
2005		268	011900H	A. 3/9 (Recon Team Rattler) B. 011900H C. 944474 D. 18 VC crossing bridge, moving North coord. 944474 carrying packs and weapons. (Rifles of some type). E. Called arty mission F-H. N/A I. 2 (BC) 10 KIA poss J-N. N/A.	S-F-Sen

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		269		PWI-PW-- Destruction report: 16 bunkers, 7 tunnels, 2 fox holes.	S-F
0930		270	020919	PWI-PW--1 unit at 880492, 1 unit at 875484	S-F
				1 unit at 878487.	S-F
0950		271	020945	PWL-PW--Left flank 873504, right flank 878499.	S-F
1000		272	020953	PWI-PW--Position report: 880492, 875494.	S-F
1015		273	020950	A. Recon B. 021000 C. 934460 D. Recon OP vic. 932455 observed 15 armed VC Proceeding toward their position. E. Fired arty mission, alerted fixed wing and choppers in case retraction of OP becomes Necessary. F-N. Neg.	S-F
1130	INFO		021120	PLB-2*PW2-- Reporting of VCS	SF
1133		274	021044	A. Recon OP Cobra B. 02104 4 C. 813509 D. Recon team sighted 7 VC enter a hut at above coord. E. Fired arty mission 32 rounds. Good coverage on target. F-H N/A I- 3 poss. J-N. N/A	S-F
1200		275	021135	PF-PW-- 1 Plt. at 870500, 2 Plts. at Bn Area.	S-F-M
1201		276	021155	PW-PWI-- Send position report.	S-F
1205		277	021045	Initial and final-- A. 3/9 Co. L engineer demo. team. B 021045 C. 878507 D. Mine detonated beside trail crossing- Believed to be Bouncing Betty or M-16. E. continued with sweep. 6 WIA Medivaced. One minor was not medevac. F-N/A G. 4 USMC, 3 ARVN H-N. Neg.	S-F-Sen
	1155	278	021155	PW2- PWI&L--ARVN via reports that local villagers told him before he became a wia that the VC hand warned them to stay off trails in THU BON (2) AT 8750 as they are mined. Also about 20 VC crossed river in that area. Coming for the north their mission is to collect taxes and lay mines.	S-F
1225		279	021218	PWL- PW--021200 destruction report; 47 bunkers, 5 fences, 1 gate, 2 tunnels, 1 bouncing Betty, and 1 60mm.	S-F
1230		280	021157	PWL- PW-- Left flank 878507, right flank 878507.	S-F
1232		281	021202	PWI- Pw-- AT 882500 and 885492	S-F
1240		282	021045	A. 3/9 I Co. B. 021045 C. 886494 D. Received 5-8 rounds harrassing fire from tree line 886496. E. Returned fire, assaulted tree Line.	S-F

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1345		283	021330	A. 3/9 I Co. B. 021330 C. 887504 D. A member of I Co. stepped on Punji stake. E. Treated, was not med-evac. F. neg. G. One, not evaced H-N. Neg.	S-F
1445		284	021433	PWL- PW-- Our CP for tonight and also the LZ for 81'S is 880506.	S-F
1805		285	021611	PWL-PW Patrols for 021930 to.	S-F
1810		286	021710	COBRA: S- 3 men A- Moving NE L- 805503 U- 2 grey unif. 1 black PJ. T- 021710 E- 1 rifle, 1 pack. FIRE MISSION DENIED.	S-F
1810		287	020952	Rattler to Habu 6-- S- 15 VC A- Moving south L- 933459 U- Camouflaged T- 020952 E- At lease 10 weapons and packs.	S-f
1840		288	021735	A- Rosemont Kilo B- 021735 C- 902506 D- Rosemont K reported 4 men running in trench line at above coord. E- R-K received clearance form I-6 to fire rockets. Expended two .75 WP rockets on target causing fire. Fire spread into village destroying 7 small huts, one resulting in secondary explosion. Suspected small ammo dump. A lot of activity at hut of secondary explosion before it blew. F-H Neg. I- 4 poss. J-N Neg.	S-F
1915		289	021430	A- I2 B- 021430 C- 892504 D- Received 40-50 rounds S/A from Est. 15 VC at coord. 096505. E- Returned 300 rds. S/A, 10 3.5, 10- 60mm. Called in close air - made 5 passes with 20mm and rockets. Called arty after last air strike, 58 he and 14 wp. Searched area and found blood stains and bits of skin. F-O G-1 H-0 J- 6 poss. k-6pos	S-F
		Y 290	021640	A- F Co. 3/9 B- 021649 C- 864499 D- Reed S/A fire from opposite side of river from 3-4 VC. Friendly position 867502. Plt. providing security for gravel pit operation in conjunction with C/A. E- Returned s/a auto, and M-79 rounds. VC fire ceased. Called arty mission, 48 rds. Results unknown. F-1 G-H neg. I-2 J-N neg.	S-F
		291	021850	A- Rosemont Romeo B- 021850 C- 900501 D- A0 reported receiving 100 rds. s/a fire from est. 15-20 VC at above coord. E- Arty mission called. F-H neg. I-4BC J- 6 proable K-n neg. Remarks: 8 buildings destroyed resulting in 2 secondary explosions.	S-F

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		292	021905	A- I 3/9 B- 021905 C- 904476 D- VC squad with weapons at 908496. E- Arty called Results not known. F-N- neg.	S-F
		293	021845	A- L 3/9 B- 021845 C- 884497 D- FO team registering night defensive fire loc. 885494 were taken under fire by est. 20-30 VC at above coord. E- Fired 80 rds. arty- on target. Plt searching area. F-H- neg. I- est. 10 J- est. 5 K-N-neg.	S-F
		294	022022	Weather forecast	S-F
	1812	295	021812	1. Your positions will be in vic. of followign coord. 904476, 917483, 915473 2. Use cautions, mines 3. Request actual ambush positions when situation permits	S-F
		296	021945	A- PWL B- 021945 C- 881501 D- Unit at PFB at 881501 spotted 5 VC in woodline at coord. 887504. E- L3 fired approx 20 rds s/a and called 81 support 38 rds. L3 searched area F-H Neg. I-1 est. J- 1 est. K-N-Neg.	S-F
		297	022210	A- L 3/9 B- 022210 C- 881509 D- Unit in the Dart observed 2 boats. 1 with cover crossing at 880512. Second boat had 1 man in it. E- Unit opened fire using 1 M-79, 2 shot guns and 30 7.62. First boat escaped fleeing west but second boat was sunk. Unit returned to cp. F-H Neg. I- 1VC K-N- Neg.	S-F
		298	022308	PWL-PW4-- Resupply request	S-F
		ADDITION		PWL-PW-- Additional destructional report 2May 66 9 VCS captured	S-F
0630		299	030623	Daily weather forecast.	S-F
0750		300	030745	PWL-PW4-- Resupply request	S-F
0755		301	030755	PWL-PW4-- Resupply request	S-F
0805		302	030800	PWL-PW--Lat 877498. We are now haeded for c coord. 883499.	S-F
0810		303	030730	A- 3/9 B- 030730 C- AT796521 D- 2 vcs walked into Recon's position. On seeing thee Recon team VCS tried to run. E- Shot and wounded 1vcs, Apprehened both. Medevaced both to Bn. S-2. F-Kn/a L- 2 (1) via M-N-n/a.	S-f
0925		304	030830	PWL1-PW--At 889490-Unit sweeping village at 889491 observed 1 VC 40 years old running east. Unit shouted halt in Vietnames and VC failed to halt. Fired one 7.62 and wounded VC in the hand.VC dropped to ground trying to hide. Unit apprehened VC	S-F

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1000		305	030914	PW-PLB-- Correct 0600 sit rpt.. total VCS apprehended 286, of total apprehended, 284 are VCC.	S-F
1001		306	030940	PWL-PW-- Lima position report.	S-F
1130		307	031055	PLB-PW3-- Be advised that you will have some news media coming in by chopper at 1300	S-F
1135		308	031111	Monroe -PW22-- Helicopter reports receiving 10 rounds s/a fire from coord. 937523, no damage reported.	S-F
1205		309	031155	PW16-PW3-- Location report.	S-F
1250		310	031200	A- 3/9(DUC DUCdistrict chief) B-031200 C-See Delta D- The Duc Duc district chief reports that on 2 May 4 VC were killed whenUSMC units conducting sweep in vic. 875505, blew a bunker with a false bottom The villagers also informed the village chiefthat 4 VC had weapons and the VC returned at night and recovered the weapons and buried the VC. On 1May in vic. 900505, 4 local villagers reported to the chief that 17 VC had been killed in a firefight with Lima Co. That headquarters will add the above kills to the probalbe column since USMC personnel did not see the VC bodies. F-H-Neg. I- 21 poss. J-N-neg	S-F
1330		311	031015	Fert2-Sen2--intelligence report.	S-F
1340		312	031112	PW2-PWL-- Intelligence report.	S-F
1345		313	031213	PWB-PW22-- Monroe Bailey clears mission to blow bridge at 948476.	S-F
1345		314	031335	PW- PLB-- Mike Co. in vic. at877513. Receiving heavy s/a fire and 60mm from at877516. Mike Co. sweeping in grid square 87-51 in response of 1 MF VC Co. In that that grid square. Firing arty. Fixed wing air called on station. Complete spot report will follow.	S-F
1425		315	031415	RoseMont Romeo-PW-- At 1400 RMR sighted 4-5 VC at 920501 in village complex, part of 20 VC originally reported by PW12, 911497.	S-F
1435		316	031431	PWM-PW-- Resupply request	S-F-4
1625		317	031740	PF positions	S-F

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ENCLOSURE 131

JOURNAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1735		318	031723	A- 3/9 B- 031335 C-877514 enemy 877512 friendly. D- Mike Co. crossing river at at above coord. were hit by large volume of s/a and 12-14 rounds 60mm. E- Launched assault, called arty, airstrike in on VC Reinforced Mike Co. with Lima Co. Mounted Co. A 1/9 on LVT'S sent immediately to reinforce attacking Co'S. Fired numerous arty and mortar missions. F-3 G-33(15 evaced) H- none I-17BC J-20 est. K- 1 L- none M- hand grenades N- none Attacking force will make detailed search when situation permits. A follow up report will be submitted ASAP.	S-F
1910		319	031800	A- I13/9 B- 031100 C- 904483 D- Apprehended 2 VCS of required age. E- Continued patrol F-K- neg. L-2 M-N- neg.	S-F
1915		320	031830	A- I2 3/9 B- 031245 C- 907485 - 913493 D- AO spotted squadx dresse in black PJ and Camo. helmets at 909492 and 911493. E- AO fired arty mission. Unit persued VC VC broke contact and went Na E. and scattered in small groups in vic. 925506. Searched arty impact area and found 1 VC body with M-26 frag. Same bloxn in place F- H- none I- 1BC J-3 est. K-N-neg;	S-F
1915		321	031830	PW12-PW3--913482,914492; 4 bunkers, 20ft. tunnel, 1 hole	S-F
1915		322	031850	PW-PWI-- Request your locations and activity for tonight.	S-F
1920		323	031905	PW5- L, M,A,SA,SB.After through debriefing of FO'S,plt. leaders ect. submit destruction reports by 032000. Report will include est. and confirmed enemy cas. L-6 andM-6 report to CP for debreefing	S-F
1930		324	031927	weather forecast	S-F
2105		325	031917	A-3/9 B- 031917 C-Friendly 877515 enemy 869518. D- White Bn. was in process of crossing river at above coord. co. A 1/9 on south bank received 8-10 rounds 60mm E- Continued river last unit across 032010. Presently units are located in vic. 874504. Entire unit Co. L and Co. M will return to CP. CO. A to remain at 874504 F-1 G-4 H-N-neg.	S-F

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0050		326	040025	PWL-PW--location report.	S-F
0105		327	040035	A- Co. L, B. 040035 C- 080505, enemy 889 505 D- Co. L at above coord. received 4 rounds 60mm mortar fire. E- Muzzle flashed noted on azimuth 1900 mils. Giring counter mortar fire with 81mm mortar and 105mm batteries. Fired 40, 81mm and 40, 105mm. No further VC fires. F-N-N/A	S-F
0120		328	032220	Follow up and final report to spot reports DTG. 031335H and 031417H See spt. rpt.	S-F
0125		329	031915	A. Lima B- 031915 C- AT875514 D- While interrogating prisoner, Marine weapon (45 Cal. pistol) was grabbed by the VC and in the struggle, weapon was fired, wounding interpreter in the leg. E- Pistol was retrieved and medical assistance was given to the interpreter. Prisoner was suppressed. F-N/A G- 1 medivaced H- N/A O- attempted escape R- appropriate Q- VC retained. (Above XXXX addendum to message 328)	S-F
0154		330	040100	A. Lima B- 040100 C- AT880506 D- CP received 5 incoming mortar rounds. Believed 60mm from coord. 889505. E- Fired 10 rds. 60mm, 20 rds. 81mm, 26 rds, 105mm. F-N-N/A O- mortars P- counter-mortar fire.	S-F
0155		331	040331	Final spot report.	S-F
0234		332	040446	Does your company still request H&I at 905470 and 905462.	S-F
0803		333	040755	PWL-PW-- Resupply request	S-F
0820		334	040644	Daily weather forecast	S-F
0825		335	040805	PWL-PW--Location report.	S-F
0830		336	040815	PWL-PW-- Resupply request	S-F
0840		337	040715	A- L3 B- 040715 C- 880506 D- Unit in their PPB at coord . 880506 apprehended 7 VCS from the local area of the village at the above coord. E- To be sent to BN. S-2 for interrogation. Request to be picked up by helo at this position. F-K -N/A L-7 N-N-N/A	S-F
0850		338	040820	PW-PLB-- 0800 Plum Tree Mikes started lift out.	S-F
	0950	339	040931	PW-ALL UNITS-- notification of Bn. Tac. Freq. change.	S-F
1010	INFO		040930	Sen. 6 and Nonroe 6 arrived this Cp. Departed 1030.	S-F
1020	XXXX	340	041019	PW-PLB--Notify 1-1 come up on M-61 RAT approx. one half hour due to generator PM Contact by voice first.	S-F

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1150		341	040855	A. Lima B. 040855 C. 886496 D. 4 VC located at 890511. VC sighted in trench line by AO. E. AO contacted Lima and they fired 12 rds 81 HE. Called Arty mission. Arty fired 18 rds HE, good effect. Lima swept area, neg. results. F-N. N/A.	SFSen
1200		342	041100	A. Lima B. 041100 C. 889506 D. Unit on sweep came upon one 75mm rd at 889506. E. blown in place using $\frac{1}{2}$ blk C-4, XXXXXX scetch will be submitted to S-2 ASAP. F-N. N/A.	SFSen
1240		343	041050	Frm: Lima - Psn report - 1 unit AT 891511, 1 unit AT 888506, 1 unit AT 886501.	SF
	1245	344	041211	To: PLB - Plumtree M last units departed this CP 1145.	SF
1245		345	041228	From: Lima to PW - Psn report. LF 904519, RF 904511.	SF
1250		346	041137	A. Lima B. 041137 C. 891508 (enemy 897507) D. Co L receiving SA fire from treeline at above coord est 8 VC. E. F-4 aircraft on station w/load of ammo, aircraft request to make air strike. Approved. Will follow air w/Arty. Arty fired 8 105mm HE, good coverage. F-N. Neg.	SFSen
1300		347	041235	Frm: Rosemont E to PW 14 - Air Strike in 89-50 GS exeellent coverage of target. No KIA or WIA observed. A/8 were Oxwood 46-1 and 47-1. Arty mission in 86-50 ES exclent coverage of tgt. No bulidings burining. No KIA or WIA observed.	SF
0300		348	041457	PA to PW 4 - Re supply request.	SF
	1305	349	041305	PW to All stations - Following Freq will be activated when directed by this hqs. Refer to msg.	SF
1340	XXXX	XXXXXX 350	041255	A. India B. 041255 C. 912484 D. Marine detonated an M16A1 explosive device. E. Marine evac'd to BAS. F- One KIA G. One WIA H-N. Neg.	SFSen

PAGE 9ENCLOSURE 3**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1450		351	041356	PLB to PW 22 - Req to know status of mission to blow PSL bridge at 948476. Req info ASAP. SF	
1900		352	041457	Frm: A Co - Resupply request. SF	
1510		353	041506	From: Lima - RF 907504 - LF 913506. SF	
1515		354	041438	From: Lima - LF 907512 - RF 911913. Have completed turn and on the move. SF	
1745		355	041600	PW 3 to PT Alpha - Your dispositions for tonite is as follows: See msg. SF	
1800		356	041630	PW M to PW - Sit Rpt. See msg. SF	
1835		357	041735	Frm: H&S 3/9- At 872471 2 VCS apprehended acting suspicious when Marines approached them they ran. Marines ran them down. E. Turned over to Bn S-2. Evac'd to ITT. SF	
1905		358	041823	From: PTA - 920482 is our location at this time. SF	
1908		359	041840	Air delivery class 5 has been cancelled. SF	
1910		360	041850=	Weather Rpt. SF	
1946		361	041945	Frm: PLB 14- Helo lift at 0630 tomorrow has been cancelled. See msg. SF	
1950		362	041945	A. Rosemont Kilo 3/9 B. 041830 C. 872530 D. AO rpted reciving extensive SA fire from village at above coord. from est 10-15 VC. E. Air strikes called delivering 800 rounds 20mm. In addition a ToT Arty mission was fired using 18 HE and 18 WP 105 rds. All had excellent target coverage. F-N. Neg. SF	
1952		363	041938	Frm: P A - Co ptrl base 928487, 2d plt ptrl base 928491, 3d PltPB 923485, 1st PPB at 926485. SF	
1955		364	041950	Frm: PB - Resupply schedule for 050700 and 350 man troop lift has been cancelled due to lack of aircraft. two med evacs are scheduled, for 0630 and two resupplies appear doubtful. SF	

PAGE 10

ENCLOSURE (3)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2000		365	041910	Frm: PW 3 to All Co's - Frag Order.	SF
2125		366	042119	A. PA B. 042050 C. 928487 D. 3 snipers rounds at 919495 E-N. Neg.	SF
2135		367	042133	Frm: PLB 14 - Regarding cancellations of air delivery plus 5. Be advised our systems are go as previously scheduled.=	SF
2200		368	042150	Frm: India - B. 041300 C. GS 9148 D. 6 VN males of military age. E. apprehended them as VCS when they could not justify their presence in area. Delivered to Bn S-2 for interrogation. F-N. Neg.	SF
2205		369	021239	Frm: Fert 2 - Correction on your sit rpt 041800. Add 30 VC for a total of 288 VCC.	SF
2245		370	042237	Frm: PA - Patrol activities - See msg.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"PAGE 11

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0430	0430	371	050100	To: PLB - Be advised RAT has difficulties. Advise your RAT to come up on M-61.	SF
0600		372	050547	Frm: Mike - Resupply request.	SF
0630	LATE	373	041746	Frm: Mike - Resupply request.	
0640		374	050734	Frm: Lima Psn Rpt - LF 899480 - 908487	SF
0807		375	050720	Frm: A 1/9 - Mine exploded injuring 2 men. Mine believed to be bouncing Betty tomato can type vic 911488. Med Evac'd.	SFSen
0845	0845	376	050840	Frm: 3/9 to 9th Mar? - Correctional to spt report 050745. AO now believes fire came from North bank of river. Believes boats are carrying charcoal. Does not believe to be military target.	SFSen
0846		377	050830	Frm: PT Alpha - Rcvd 40-50 rds S/A fire from billage 905493 estimate 6-8 VC. Air on station called. Fired 300 rds 20mm. Plt moved in under fire and is sweeping area w/ negative results.	SF
0915		378	050857	Frm: Lima - Position Report.	SF
0945		379	050939	Frm: PLB 4 - Submit following information concerning air drop of 105mm ammo. Extent of damage to cargo, extent of damage to runway submit info ASAP.	SF
	0952	380	050952	To: PT Alpha - Upon reaching blking force you will reverse direction and sweep back to original LOD and establish patrol bases in vic GS 9047, 9148, 9046, 9147, 9146. Be prepared to conduct daylight patrols NE.	SF
1003		381	050959	Frm: PLB B - 2 aircraft rpt receiving 3 hits each. 1 aircraft hit GS 8948 the other GS 9351.	SF
1045		382	051035	Frm: PA - Resupply request.	SF
1150		383	051149	Frm: Regt S-2 - Ref your spt rpt 050720 line N. Were grenades booby trapped or just lying on ground need info ASAP.	SF

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1152		384	051150	Frm: Alpha Co - Destruction Rpt. 4 bunkers, 4 tunnels, 1 dud M26 grenade, 1 M79 booby trap, 1 dud M79, 1 dud 60mm mortar.	SF
	1215	385	051200	To: Regt S-3 - Searched village at 893494 in response to intelligence rpt of (1) MF VC Co. and (1) 60mm Mort located in this area. Conducted detailed search neg results. VC National could not locate hiding place.	SF
	1228	386	051220	To Regt S-3 - Co I on ptrl rcvd 3 rds S/A from est (2) VC in vic 872503. Returned 50 rds S/A and 10 M79. VC broke contact found very large pool of blood. 1 est VC WIA.	SF
1245		387	051242	Frm: Co A - Resupply request.	SF
1300		388	051121	Frm: Lima - Destruction Rpt, 81 bunkers, 9 tunnels.	SF
	1330	389	051330	To: Regt S-3 - Ref my spt rpt 051220, DTG in error, should be 051120. Late rpt will be entered in 051800 sit rpt.	SFSen
	1430	390	051245	Frm: PW 4 to PLB -4 - Result of Air delivery as follows: See msg.	SF
1430		391	051305	Frm: PA to PW 4 - Addition to resupply.	SF
	1435	392	051305	To: PW I and PT A - Detailed searches & destroy Operation 6 May 1966. See msg.	SF
1445		393	051405	Frm: P A - Our position 897490.	SF
1445		394	051352	Frm: PW Mike - Position Report. See msg.	SF
1447		395	051433	Frm: PW Mike - Resupply request.	SF
1450		396	051232	Frm: PL B - Pleasant Vally request to register Arty in GS 0051 at 151300. AO will control.	SF
1455		397	051354	Frm: P A - My psn 893497	SF
1458		398	051447	Frm: P A - Our position 904476. We are in Objective area.	SF
1910		399	051909	Weather Report.	SF
1955		400	051450	A. PW. B. 051710 C. 891504 D. A Co M plb (cont'd)	

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				ptrl in vic above coord rptng a unkwn rice rice cache underneath a church. E. Organized 1 sqd VCS laborers, security team, 2 LVT's and civil affairs officer and went to retrieve rice while making a through search in cache area, retrieving team located approx 10,000 lbs rice. Evac'd to Duc Duc Dist. Hqtrs for redistribution. F-M n/A N. 10,000 lbs rice.	SF
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					
2100		401	052020	Frm: PLB-2 - Translation and evaluation of captured documents. See msg.	SF
	2125	402	051305	To: PW India - Sit Rpt for 6 May 1966	SF
2140		403	052137	Frm: P A - P W - All our concentrations have been layed in & O.K'd. We have moved our PPB's in psn after dark to avoid being seen or giving away our psn.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"PAGE 14

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2155		404	051910	ToT at 999520, 162 rds suspected VC MF Co.	SF
2155		405	051845	ToT at 867517 ToT on suspected VC Co 64 rds 105, 12 rds 155, 3 rds 8".	SF
2200		406	052032	ToT at 829483 VC Bn CP, 54 105 rds. =	SF
0915		407	060905	Weather Report.	SF
	1030	408	061014	To: Regt S-3 - A.3/9 B. 060925 C. 918483 D. Unit on sweep rcvd approx 30 rds of in-effective S/A fire from 930485 from est 4-6 VC. E. Rtd 12 rds 60mm mortars, and 8 rds 105mm HE w/excellent effect on target. F-I. None J. 3 est F-N. N/A	SFSen
1135		409	061128-	Frm: PW 2 - Request AO on station 070600. Contact PW on DAO net.	SF
1140		410	060928	Frm: India - Psn Rpt 908495-909488.	SF
1145	LATE	411	051830	Frm: FLB Bailey - R lay from Hoa An, Suspect VC Bn at following coord. 800547, 805545, 802555, 795548, Rated C-2.	SF
1150	LATE	412	051225	Frm: Sen 2 - Intelligence report. See msg.	SF
1205		413	061202	Frm: Co A - To S-4 - Resupply Request.	SF
1212		414	061210	Frm: Co I - Resupply Request.	SF
1220		415	061215	Frm: Div Recon - 2 VC moving into village AT 985479. 1 w/automatic wpn & 1 w/auto rifle. 4 rds arty fire and approx 25 VC fled South. Arty fired 38 rds 105mm w/6 bldg destroyed. 1 VC KIA (BC), 3 VC KIA (poss) 1 VC WIA (Conf), 10 VC WIA (Poss).	SF S en
1300		416	061245	Frm: India Co - While conducting S&D unit came upon one VC who jumped from a tunnel, threw 2 grenades and 5 rds S/A at sweeping force resulting in 1 USMC WIA. VC then jumped back into tunnel. Unit, w/6 grenades, blew tunnel resulting in 4 VC KIA (BC) and 1 M-1 Garand rifle. USMC WIA Med evac'd.	SF
1500		417	061300	VCS apprehension 920500, 80 L.	SF

PAGE

15

ENCLOSURE (3)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1500		418	XXXXXX 061330	Rosemont A - Rcvd 20 rds S/A fire in vic 997480, (1) VC KIA from rockets.	SFSen
1600	1600	419	061600	To: Regt 3 - A. 3/9(India) B. 061540 C. 998481 D. Continued S&D located hidden tunnel in above coordinates. E. Blew tunnell, evacuated by digging. F-H. Neg I- One J-L. Neg M. 1-U.S. M-1, 1 Thompson SMG, 1 U.S. Carbine, 1 Chi Com 53 carbine.	SFSen
1600		420	061556	Frm: PW6 - Have the Amtracs move down to where they let us off this morning and we will pick them up.	SF
1845		421	061830	Frm: AO - AO spotted two VC in open. Arty mission called, 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 WIA (poss).	SF
1846		422	061841	Frm: Regt S-2 - Intelligence report - See msg.	SF
1940		423	061920	A. 3/9 B. Powerglide 2-1 B. 061820 C. 805500 D. PG-21 took one S/A hit in rotar blade. E. Aircraft returned fire and made emerg landing at An Hoa air strip. Air craft is grounded until parts can be flown in. F-Q - N/A	SF
1955		424	061925	A. 3/9 AO B. 061915 C. 846474 D. AO called air strike on camouflaged boat. One foot bridge and one boat completely destroyed. Ordinance; Napalm, D-7's, D-20's frag bombs. F-N. Unkwn. O- Possible resupply area or med evac point. P.- Air strike. Q- Destroyed visible boat.	SF
2030		425	061800	Weather Report.	SF
2100		426	062005	Frm: PW Mike - Night Locations - See Msg.	

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0110	427	070104	Weather R th port.	SF
0120		428	070114	Frm: Co A - Co A Patrol Report.	SF
0324		429	070315	Weather Report.	SF
	0900	430	070840	To: Regt S-3 - 070830 leading elements of M Co has entered river at splash point, via 864496. At 070835 neg en contact at crossing site.	
	0945	431	070944	To Regt 3 - A. Mike B. 070925 C. 959487 D. Mike plt rcvd approx 15 rds S/A from est 3-4 VC at 850485. E. Arty mission requested F-N. N/A	SFSen
1050		432	071035	Frm: PW 2 - Intelligence Report. See msg.	SF
1200		433	071140	A. Rosemont K B. 071130 C. 865508 D. Observed approx 8 VC in trench vic 865508 E. Fired 10 rds 105, lost sight of VC believed went in tunnel. Notified Portrayal A. F-Q. N/A.	
1330		434	071312	A. Co A B. 071230 C. 865508 D. Co A rcvd 8-10 rds from 6-8 VC in vic 865508. E. C lled arty mission, AO adjusted. Co A checked area w/neg results. F-Q. N/A.	SFSen
1440		435	071417	A. Co A B. 071340 C. 865509 D. Observed 4 VC in Coord vic 857516. E. Arty mission called. F-H. N/A I. 2 (BC), 2 (poss) J.- Q. N/A.	SFSen
1550		436	071538	A. AO B. 071505 C. 801505 D. 6-8 VC w/rifles & packs moved to 803507. E. Called arty mission, 16 rds 105, refired mission at 803507. F-H. N/A I- 2 (poss) J. - 2 (poss) K-Q. N/A.	SFSen
1730		437	071707	Frm: PW6 - Night defensive psns- See msg.	SF
1810		438	071800	Weather R th port.	SF
0025		439	080022	Resupply request.	SF
0045		440	080022x	Frm: PW 6 - Destruction report.	SF
0930		441	080900	Frm: PW Lima - Psn Report. RF 868515, LF 868518, Rear 863513.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1015		442	080950	Frm: AO - Sptd VC & Bunkers in village AT 849501. Arty called 40 rds HE fired 2 bldgs destroyed.	SF
	1125	443	081125	To: 1/9 - 9th Mar Frago 0 125-66- See msg.	SF
1330		444	081146	Frm: PLB - Ref your msg 081120 retraction Slaveborn units 9 may not approved. Adhere to 10 may schedule.	SF
1505		445	081140	A. Lima B. 081110 C. 874525 D. Unit on sweep apprehended 7 VCS at 874525. E. To be sent to S-2 on resupply F-N. N/A.	SF
1515		446	081350	A. Mike B. 081350 C. 908502 D. Plt revd heavy S/A fire from 15-20 VC w/auto carbines & S/auto rifles from treeline vic 906505 & 904502. E. Rtd fire 200 S/A 8 3.5 WP. Called arty mission, 58 rds mixed between both targets. AO screening flank & front F-H. Neg I.-L KIA (poss) J. 2 WIA (poss) K-N. Neg.	SF
1620		447	081435	A. Recon Rattler Tm B. 081435 C. 940476 D. Observed 10 VC camouflaged with foliage moving up new trail running N & S. E. Arty mission. Only 3 VC seen leaving area. F-H Neg. I- 4 (poss) J. 3 (poss) K-N. Neg O- Small units coming into area. P- Called supporting arms. Q. Good coverage believe 4 KIA (poss), 3 poss WIA.	SF Sen
1650		448	081636	Frm: PW 6 - Position Report. See msg.	SF
	1650	449	181625	Frm: PW 6 - Req to know loc of any friendly unit between NS GL 88-95 and E-W GL 55-59.	SF
	2050	450	082048	A. 3/9 info AO B. 081800 C. 892557 D. The AO Sptd a supply cache by a new house. There is also a bunker in the area. Two people have been active in area but have not gone in bunker. E. Co A is in area, will investigate. F-Q. N/A.	SF Sen
	2250	451	082240	A. 3/9 B. 082130 C. 866440 D. ARVN OP at above coord rptd movement at 877434. E. 81 illum fired and 10-12 VC observed. Arty fired 11 HE, 10 WP, on target. Co M will check at first light. F-Q. N/A	SF Sen

PAGE 18

ENCLOSURE (3)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2250		452	082137	Frm: Co I - Destruction R ^u port.	SF
2255		453	082140	Frm: Co L - Destruction Report.	SF
2255		454	082145	Frm: Co A - Destruction R ^u port.	SF
2300		455	082230	Frm: PW 6 - Resupply request. See msg.	SF
2305		456	082235	Frm: PW 6 - FragO -see msg.	SF
	2320	457	082320 082320	XXXXXX Frm: 3/9 to 1/9 - Ref your msg 082006. Anticipated time of release of Amtracs & 1/9 units 101000H.	SF

PAGE

19

ENCLOSURE

(3)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0740		458	090733	Frm: BW 6 - Req enemy coord on your msg DTG 081435 ASAP.	SF
	0750	459	090745	To: PW6 - Enemy Coord See msg.	SF
1010		460	090845	Frm: Co I - Rcvd heavy volume of S/A fire from VC in trench line at 865555. Closed in on area and searched w/neg results.	SFSen
1012		461	090956	Position Report.	SF
1115		462	091100	Frm: Co L - Unit on sweep observed 1 VC run- ning east at 895553 armed w/rifle. Fired S/A and M79 at VC. Searched area w/neg results.	SFSen
1130		463	091124	Position Report.	SF
1145		464	091140	Position Report.	SF
1225		465	091220	Position Report.	SF
1225		466	090700- 091000	Frm: Co M - Ref spt rpt 082130H arty & mortar mission fired on req of ARVN OP on poss VC movement at 877434. M-2 checked area w/neg results.	SFSen
1230		467	091220	Frm: M-1 - Found dud 105mm WP AT 866488 blew in place.	SF
1235		468	091228	Co A - Followup on 8 May activities lone family found in burned out village 877513. Three children all severely burned in 3 may contact w/ VC Co. Senior Corpsman determines children require antibiotics, soap and adequate dressings. Recommend they be provided medical attention.	SF
1330		469	091320	Frm: AO - 5 VC heading North on trail w/packs and rifles at 810510. Arty called 84 rds HE fired, 1 KIA (BC), 1 WIA VC (Conf).	SFSen
1410		470	091404	Position Report.	SF
1530		471	091523	Position Report Co A.	SF

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1632	472	091632	Frm: 3/9 - Info on extraction of PW 5. Portrayal B will block frm vic at 905565. Is now in area. Cmd grp may not be in area during extraction. Portrayal A will block vic AT 898557. Time of extraction is 101000. SF	
XXXX 2100		474	092100	XXXXXX Frm: PW 5 - Total Distruction 09 May. See msg.	SE
1915		473	091911	Frm: PLB 3 - Advise Lt peterson C/A that Mr. Irving will not be able to go to An Hoa for 2 days.	SF
2130	LATE	475	092000	Spt Rpt (Final) on msg #474. See msg.	SF
2130	LATE	476	091733	Frm: PLB 3 - Intelligence Rpt. See msg.	SF
2130		478	092006	Frm: Portrayal - Req notification ASAP on anticipated time of transfer of Slave-born and Portrayal units this Hqtrs 10 May. SF	
2150		479	092140	Frm: PW 2 - PLB 2 - Intelligence Rpt.	SF
2155		480	092143	Frm: PA to PW 4 - Resupply Complaint.	SF
	2310	481	092300	To: All Co's - Request all 60mm ammo w/ Lot No. SRD 500-5 be returned. Do not use.	SF
LATE	2340	482	091045	A. Co I B. 090845. C. 868554 D. Rcvd heavy volume S/A fire from VC in trench line at 865555. E. Closed in on area and searched w/neg results. F-Q. N/A.	SFSen
LATE	2340	483	091230	A. 3/9 B. 090700-1100 C. GS 87-44 D. Arty & mortar missions fired on req of ARVN OP poss VC movement at 877434. Time of req 082130. E. Co M checked area w/neg results. F-Q. N/A.	SFSen
	2345	484	092115	A. Co I B. 091645 C. 864553 D. Rear security saw VCS approach psn. Challenged VCS and he ran west. Security rcvd 6 rds carbine from hidden VC near running VCS. E. Fired 20 rds S/A and wounded VCS. Could not find hidden VC. F-K- N/A L-One M-Q.- N/A.	SFSen

PAGE 2/

ENCLOSURE (31)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2355		485	092030	A. Co I B. 091850 C. 880555 D. Searched haystack near CP at 878554. E. Located (1) ChiCom gren destroyed in place. Located (15) rds 7.62 carbine. Ammo will be evac'd. F-Q. N/A.	SFSen
	0045	486	100030	A. 3/9 B. 092015 C. An Hoa D. 3 Marines on unauthorized liberty, drunk, discharged M26 gren. E. Investigation being conducted. F. One G. 3 (1) VN female F-Q N/A.	SFSen
0630		487	100600	Weather Report.	SF
1230	*	488	101215	Frm: Lima - Resupply Request.	SF S-4
1230		489	101227	B. B/1/9 B. 100930 C. 899541 D. Approx 10 VC sighted carrying mortar at above coord. E. Called Arty mission fired. Fired 81's , A/1/9 will search out the area. F-Q- N/A.	SF
1300		490	101243	A. PW Lima B. 101245 C. 901559 D. Unit in CP B apprehended 1 VCS age 35 at Coord 901559 E. To be sent to Bn S-2 F-Q.N/A.	SF
	1320	491	101310	A. 3/9 Div Recon B. 101135 C. 800515 D. 15 VC walked into village at 814507 w/ wpns and packs and foilage. E. ARty called AO sptd no destruction of bldg. Unable to est cas. F-Q. N/A.	SFSen
	1330	492	101318	A. 3/9 B/1/9 B. 100930 C. 899541 D. Follow up of initial report. A/1/9 moved into area. Apprehended 3 VCS, (1) of which a male stated he had info of where the psn of guerrillas were located. 3 VCS captured at 897542 E. Continuing the searc. F-K. N/A L. 3 M-N. N/A.	SF
1335		493	at 101219	A. Lima B. 101130 C. 901559 D. Unit sweeping apprehended 1 VCS age 49 at Coord 897558. E. VCS to be sent to Bn S-2. Unit continuing on sweep. F-Q. N/A.	SF
	1345	494	101335	A. 3/9 AO B. 101205 C. 814507 D. AO rpted rcving S/A fire from 814507 and observed spider traps in area & a trench line along tree line of village. E. Air strikes called w/8 500lb napalm and 32 5"	

PAGE 22

ENCLOSURE 31

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 102400H TO 112400H May

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1430		1	111045	A. Mike 3/9 B. 111045 C. 895505 D. 15 VC in treeline at 895505 E. Requested arty mission, commenced firing at 1050 Had to cease fire for medevac. Resumed firing and completed fire mission at 111110. F-Q. Neg.	SF
1440		2	111045	A. Mike 3/9 B. 111045 C. 885496 D. Mar tripped bouncing betty booby trap wounding 2 USMC. E. Called medevac at 111014. Both WIA's DOW before they could be med evac'd. Med evac arrived 111104. F- 2 USMC G-Q- Neg.	SF
1445		3	110745	A. Mike 3/9 B. 110745 C. 879480 D. Rcvd 10-15 rds S/A auto from 885492. E. Called arty mission and will commence attack into area upon completion of arty and medevac. Checked area after arty mission with neg results. F- None G. 2 USMC H-Q. Neg.	SF
1620		4	110625	Weather Report.	SF
1622		5	110910	Frm: Mike Co - Demo Report.	SF
1623		6	110922	Frm: PLB-26 to PW26 - Ref your msg 110830. See msg.	SF
1850		7	111827	Frm: Mike - Position Report.	SF
	1855	8	111815	To: PW I,L,M,&H&S - Report of Frag Grenade Safety. See- msg.	SF
1940		9	111506	Frm: Monreo - Pleasant Valley rcvd heavy S/A fire at 903521, heavily bunkered and tunnelled. Pleasant valley suggest air strikes at these coord. Napalm suggested.	SF
1945		10	111755	A. AO 3/9 B. 111715 C. 930482 D. 5 VC with wpsn at 930482 E. Arty mission called fired 22 HE, India Co checked out area after arty fire with neg results. F-Q. N/A.	SF
2000		11	111800	Weather R ^{pt} port.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE 1

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

3d Bn. 9th Marines

FROM 101800H

TO 102400H May 66

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1900		1	101755	A. 3/9 A/1/9 B. 101622 C. 894622 D. Helo recvd auto S/A fire from My Heip (3) Coord 894542. No damage. E. Continued lift of unit. F-Q. Neg.	SF
1905		2	101802	Frm: Mike - Destruction Report - See msg.	SF
	1910	3	101905	To PLB 4 - Req to know status of fixed wing aircraft for tomorrow's extraction. Reply requested ASAP.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE 1

ENCLOSURE 31

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				rockets. 22 structures destroyed, no KIA's or WIA's observed. One secondary explosion observed 800-1000 rds of S/A cooked off. E-F N/A Q. Entire North section of Phu Loi (1) destroyed.	SF
	1350	495	101344	Frm: Co M - Psns R _e port.	SF
1515		496	101500	A. PA B. 100200 C. 899541 D. S&C village, picked up various propaganda material including paper saying kill American & VN servicemen. 1 Suspect, age 28 w/o ID apprehended, 4 w/ID's questioned & released. E. Detail search of area found VC hamlet leaders house F-K N/A L- One M-N. N/A O- VCS is a VCC P-Q. N/a. SFSen	
1850		497	101713	PW to PBTB - Portrayal A & Slaveborn B unit returned to portrayal 6P CON 101650. Helo lift of PW units completed 101700H. Operation Georgia terminated.	SF
END OF JOURNAL FOR OPN GEORGIA.					

"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE ____

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 112400

TO 122400

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0730		1	120600	120600 Weather Report.	SF
	0754	2	120754	To: 9th Mar.- Be advised Opn for 12 May is progressing as planned. No enemy contact. Helo lift completed 120725, LVT crossing completed 120745.	SF
0800		3	120750	Co. L Position report at AT 817468.	SF
0807		4	120802	Frm: Co L - Psn rpt - see msg.	SF
0835		5	120833	Frm: Co L - Psn report - seemsg.	SF
	0837	6	120837	Frm: 3/9 S-2 - Assigned AO has been diverted on another mission. Req AO on station ASAP till 121600H.	SF
0840		7	120827	Frm: PW X-ray - Psn report - See msg.	SF
0847		8	120846	Frm: Co L - Psn Report. See msg.	SF
0940		9	120928	Frm: Regt - AO coverage of Georgia area because of higher priority requirements has been diverted.	SF
0950		10	120945	Psn Rpt to PLB	SF
0950		11	120950	Psn Rpt to PLB	SF
1005		12	120845	Frm: Co L - 11 VC w/wpns at 841475 fired 18 HE 105mm. Area searchd w/neg results.	SF
	1040	13	121010	A. 3/9 Lima B. 120945 C. 831468 D. Co I plt in block psn observed 5 VC (836466) fleeing and trying to swim across river from sweeping force. E. Fired 200 s/A and 4 60mm morts. F-H. N/Z I. 2(bc) J.-1 Observed K-Q. N/A.	SF
	1040	14	121035	To: PLB - Be advised we have established (1) plt block at 840468 (Co I), to intercept VC fleeing South.	SFSen
1220		15	121130	A. Lima B. 121130 C. 830477 D. 1 Plt in blocking psn captured 18 VCS. Will turn over to S-2 ASAP. E. Evac to Bn S-2 IIT. F-K. Neg L. 18 M-Q-Neg.	SFSen
1225		16	121140	Frm: RP 42 - Now at objective area 838470. All is fine	

PAGE 1

ENCLOSURE (3) **"CONFIDENTIAL"**

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1230	1230	17	121227	To: PLB - Co Lima in objective area for past two hours. ARVN at LOA. Est retraction 121300.	SF
1345		18	121330	A. 3/9 RF/PF Co. B. 121330 C. 840471 D. Unit loc approx 1 ton of rice, above coord. Located tunnel in vic 831478 Captured two VCS. E. Evac rice to Duc Duc District, for redistribution. Evac VCS to S-2 2d Bn, 51st Regt. F-K. Neg Lima - two M. Neg N. 2000lbs of rice O-Q- N/A.	SFSen
1630		19	121535	Frm: PW India - Psn report.	SF
	1730	20	121715	A. Lima B. 121645 C. 865490 D. Co L rcvd heavy S/A fire from 864501 while making river crossing (est 2 VC sqds). E. Requested arty fire. Arty FO w/Lima controlled fire. Arty fired 56 HE. Fireceased F-Q. N/A.	SFSen
1730		21	121720	Frm: India - Activities for 13 May.	SF
1930		22	121921	Frm: India - Resupply request.	SF
2000	LATE	23	121646	Frm: M ke - Activities for tonight - See msg.	SF
2000	LATE	24	121642	Frm: India - Change of tonights activities.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 120001H May TO 132400 May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0806	1	130806	To: Co L - Submit names for Mine school and nominees to take heat acclimatization test.	SF
1000		2		Co L - Position Report. See msg.	SF
1040		3	131030	Frm: Co L - Co L conducting S&D at 871500 received 10-20 rds S/A fire from est 6-8 VC. Returned fire called arty mission. 49 HE 105mm fired, on target.	SFSen
1045		4	131046	Frm: Co L - Sweeping platoon found tomato can with 2 1/2 lbs C-4 and with M16 fuze placed in tree line at 866493. Found M16A1 mine at Coord 867493. Both blown in place.	SFSen
1230		5	131226	Frm: Co L - Position Report.	SF
1310		6	131304	Frm: Co L - Supply Request.	SF S-4
1311		7	131306	Frm: Co I - Position Report.	SF
1740		8	131730	Frm: Co L - Destruction Report.	SF
1815		9	131810	Frm: Co I - Destruction Report.	SF
1930		10	131917	Frm: S-2 to PLB 2 - Intelligence Report.	SF
2000		11	131920	A. 3/9 B. 131920 C. 874500 D. LVT's (3) returning from resupply of Lima Co rcvd 40-50 S/A rds and 2 rifle grenades from Coord 873501 from est 4-5 VC. E. Returned 300 rds S/A, 9 M79's VC broke contact, North. F-Q. N/A.	SF
2210		12	132200	A. India 1 B. 132050 C. 915492 D. PPB rcvd heavy auto fire from 910490-922497 from unkwn no of VC. E. Returned 400 S/A, 10 60mm mortars and 9 M79's. Called arty. After arty mission illuminated and observed VC policing up bodies. Cont'd to fire HE. F-none G. 5 H-None I-10(bc) J-10 K. N/A L-Q.- N/A.	SFSen
2400		13	132330	A. India 2 B. 132330 C. 920492 D. Spotted movement 150 meters to East E. Fired arty 2 VC KIA, 2 est.	SF

PAGE 1

ENCLOSURE (3)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2400		14	132100	A. India 1 B. 132100 C. 915489 D. PPE attacked by est 30-40 VC with 10 automatic weapons, S/A ang grenades. Attack initiated with rifle grenades simultaneous Sqd attack. At 910500 10 VC at close range fired S/A and arty estimates 8 WIA, 10 VC KIA (bo). Searching area revealed much blood and "C" rat boxes piled as bodies.	SF
2400		15	132400	A. India 1 B. 132400 C. 920492 D. 19-15 VC in open at 920492 E. Fired 12HE and 12 WP 105 rds. F-H Neg. I- 2 (est) J-N. Neg.	SF

PAGE 2

ENCLOSURE 31

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 140001H May TO 142400 May

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0655		1	140630	Weather Report.	SF
0815		2	140801	Frm: Co L - Resupply request.	SF S-4
0910		3	140859	Frm: Regt - Req comments on evaluation of basic training program, NLT 141600.	SF
	0928	4	140928	Frm: 3 to I, L Co - Personnel going to mine school from 16118 May will be returned to this CP NLT 141600.	SF
0940		5	140935	Frm: India - Resupply request.	SF S-4
1025		6	141019	Frm: Lima - Resupply request.	SF S-4
1405		7	141300	A. Lima B. 141300 C. 880505 D. Plt in sweep captured four (4) VCS males at above coord. E. VCS's sent to S-2 on resupply. F-J. N/A L.-4 M&N, N/A.	SF
1415		8	140900	A. Co L B. 140900 C. 879498 D. Found 4 lbs C-4 hid in tunnel wrapped vic clothing E. Unit blew same in place. F-N. N/A.	SF
	1814	9	141814	To Co L - Challenge and Password.	SF
1900		10	141813	Frm: Lima - Limas activities today.	SF
1900		11	141837	Frm: Mike - Co PB 915517.	SF
1905		12	141100	Frm: Lima - Ptrl activity from 141800-150800.	SF
1905		13	141405	Frm: Lima to S-3 - Destruction Report.	SF
1910		14	1535	Frm: PW to PW Mike - Req PPBS & darts for tonight.	SF
1935		15	141857	Frm: Mike - Darts for night of 14-15 May.	SF
1945		16	141945	A. Lima B. 141900 C. 880505 D. M16 anti personnel mine detonated in Co CP. E. Med evac, continue mission. F. 3 G. 10 H-O- Neg P. Med evac.	SFSen
1955		17	141939	Frm: PW 2 to Mike - Describe tomatoe can mine, ref to in your destruction report.	SF
2045		18	142040	Weather Report.	

"CONFIDENTIAL"
DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"
UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT 3 Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 150001H May TO 152400H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0110		1	150010	A. Mike B. 150010 C. 9k6515 D. Rcvd 8-10 rds S/A from est 3-4 VC vic 920517 E. Rcvd 1 M79, 6 105HE, 6 105VT H Harrasing fire has ceased.	SFSen
0600		2	150600	Weather Report.	SF
0815		3	150812	Frm: Lima * Positions Report.	SF
0820		4	150715	Frm: Co M - Resupply Request.	SF
1010		5	151000	Frm: Mike - Co M encircling village at 917510 ARVN unit will conduct S&D.	SF
1030		6	151029	Frm: PLB 3 - Assume defensive posture until further notice.	SF
1205		7	151145	Frm: Lima - Resupply request.	SF
1208		8	151105	Frm: Sen 2 to Fert 2 - Intelligence Rpt.	SF
1210		9	151130	Frm: Lima - Coord of new CP 875498.	SF
1255		10	151249	Frm: Mike - Resupply request.	SF
	1310	11	151305	Frm: Mike Resupply Coordinates.	SF
1325		12	151323	Frm: Lima - Positions Report.	SF
1445		13	151433	A. Mike B. 151330 C. 920512 D. Observed 1 VC smerging from cave. Apprehended VC and interrogation indicated 2 more VC hiding in cave. E. VC would not leave cave. Three 3 M26 gren into cave. F-H. N/A I- 2 BC J. N/A K-One. L-Q N/A.	SF
1500		14	151440	A. Mike B. 151410 C. 924524 D. Plt recving S/A from 8-10 VC at 926527. E. Called arty mission and returned S/A. Arty fired 19 rds HE. Good effect on target. 1 secondary explosion. S/A fire ceased. F- N/A G- 1 (not med evac) H-Q- N/A.	SF
1540		15	151538	Frm: Mike-We are sending 1 VCC in on the resupply chopper with documents. Also M6A is coming in.	SF
1627		16	161624	Frm: S-2 OP - 1 VC carrying large bag of rice to southern boat. Inform 2 Bn.	SF

PAGE 1

ENCLOSURE (3)

"CONFIDENTIAL"
UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1630	17	151630	To: Mike & Lima - Request Darts and PPB's for tonight.	SF
1635		18	151631	Frm: Co L - Position Report.	SF
1710		19	151707	Frm: Lima - Destruction Report.	SF
1730		20	151722	Frm: Mike - PPB's for tonight.	SF
1800		21	151753	A. Mike B. 151725 C. 927522 D. Rcvd 40 rds S/A from est 15 VC at 915516, 921517 & 923526, while being resupplied. E. Retrnd 500 S/A 7 M79, and 6 60mm morts rds. VC Broke contact pursued by fire. F-Q- N/A.	SFSen
1815		22	151806	Frm: Lima - PPB's for tonight.	SF
	1830	23	151817	To: Mike - Req info on S/A directed at choppers How large perimeter to protect LZ.	SF
1835		24	151826	Frm: Mike - S/A was directed mostly at helo's LZ was 100 by 50 meters large & 2d Helo didn't land in defilated area as directed.	SF
	1845	25	251838	To: Mike - Req Sgt Green and Cpl Holsey be sent to CP to witness court martial.	SF
	1850	26	151700	To: M, I, L Co's - Increased vigilance due to VC added activities.	SF
2000		27	151800	Daily Weather Report.	SF
2215		28	152210	A. L LP B. 152150 C. 873513 D. Fire team LP partillay encircled by est spd of VC. VC fired 8-10 rds carbine. Fire poorly directed certain of exact position of LP. VC began yelling Yankee go home. E. LP withdrew called arty mission. 12 rds HE good coverage. Will Search area. F-Q. N/A.	SF
2355		29	151940	Frm: Lima - Resupply request.	SF 4

UNCLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 160001H TO 162400H MAY 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0600		1	160600H	Weather Report.	SF
0800		2	160740	A. 3/9 B. 160740 C. 966495 D. 2 Marines on patrol tripped M26 gren booby trap F-1 G-1 H-Q-N/A	SF
0810		3	160700	Frm: Co L - Found M16 Mine coord 873497. Engineers disarmed mine 160700.	AF
0930	0930	4	160820	To: I,L,M, and all other units - Casualty Reports will not be given in the clear.	SF
0935		5	160934	Frm: Mike- Resupply Request.	SF
1015		6	160845	A. L Co B. 160845 C. 872497 D. Suspect was moving in NorthW direction from river. He walked into L Co Psn. VCS has no ID card. E. VCS was apprehended, will send to PW 2 on Resupply chopper. F-N. N/A/	SFSen
1020		7	160820	A. Mike B. 160820 C. 927522 D. Rcvd 30-40 rds S/A from 930514, and 935523 from est 15 VC. Also rcvd 13 rds 60mm mortar fire from 935523. E. Ret 150 rds S/A, 8 rds 60mm called arty mission. Sent units to check area, neg results. F-N. N/A.	SF
1150		8	161155	Frm: PLB 3- Ref to spt rpt, need additional info.	SF
1155		9	161151	Frm: Lima - Resupply Request.-	SFs-4
1220		10	161244	Frm: Lima - Addition to last msg.	SFS-4
	1250	11	161246	A. PW 3 B. 161150 C. 927527 D. AO sighted . 4 VE w/wpn's at above coord. AO requested mission. E. Fired arty 52 rds HE. AO rpted VC moved into bushes, arty rds directly on target. F-H N/A I- 4 (est) J-Q- N/A	SFSen
1340		12	161337	Frm: Mike - Resupply LZ coord 905510.	SF
1510		13	161500	A. Lima B. 161500 C. 874493 D. Plt Patrol activated M16 mine, mine did not detonate. E. Destroyed in place, continued ptrl. F-N. N/A.	SFSen

PAGE 1

ENCLOSURE **"CONFIDENTIAL"**

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1515		14	161458	Frm: Mike - Co Mike night ptrl activities.	SF
1630		15	161620	Frm: Lima - L Co activities for tonight.	SF
1745		16	161651	A. Recon OP B. 161651 D. 945475 D. Recon OP observed 9 VC moving N on trail at above coord. Reqstd arty mission. E. Fired arty mission 15 rds HE, VC escaped over ridge line. Recon could no longer observe VC F-N. N/A.	SFSen
1835		17	161822	Frm: Mike - One plt will conduct S&D at 904516 due to approaching darkness will S&D 910513 at 170600H.	SF
1945		18	161945	Frm: Co M - Completed S&D mission 905516 Destroyed 18 Holes, 6 bunkers, 1 man trap and punji traps.	SF
	1954	19	161954	Frm: S-2 to Co I,L,&M - Arty advisors rpt VC plt at following Coord: 850496, to 860495 at 1600 hours 16 May - Arty rates	C-2. SF
2050		20	161955	Frm: Lima - Lima Ptrl Rcvd 30 rds S/A fire at 868500. Rtd 50 S/A rds and called arty, arty on target. Will search at first light.	SF
2110		21	162059	Weather Report.	SF
2320		22	162300	Frm: Sen XXXX 14 - Aircraft will be at LZ to pick up personnel at 170630H. How- ever, weather conditions could possibly delay pick up time. Div 14 will advise.	SF

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNREP

3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 170001

TO 172400H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0800		1	170600	Weather Report.	SF
0815		2	170800	Frm: Lima - Resupply Request.	SF
0820		3	170805	A. Mike B. 170740 C. 907509 D. Found (1) Chi Com Frag, & (1) ChiCom concussion grenade outside our perimeter. Grenades were not booby trapped, also found 6 pre made punji stakes made of stell. E. Destroyed in place. F-N. N/A	SFSen
1007		4	170959	Frm: Mike - Completed S&D mission at 910508. Destroyed 50 rein bunkers, 20 holes, 100 yds of covered trench. Now departing present position.	SF
1015	1015	5	171008	To: PLB 3 - Chopped OPCON MP detachment 170800.	SF
1024		6	171020	A. Lima B. 170943 C. 968496 D. Patrol located a large tunnel in treeline at above coord. XXXXXXXX Tunnel had boat covering entrance Tunnel was approx 30 meters long. E. Engrs blew tunnel when placed charges were detonated a secondary explosion occurred in a nearby pagoda resulting in its destruction. Engrs investigated and determined that 50 lbs of ChiCom TNT had been rigged to detonate upon entrance of the pagoda. F- Q. N/A.	SF
1235		7	171225	Frm: Mike - Coord for resupply marked w/ yellow smoke.	SF
	1315	8	171307	Frm: PW 2 to PLB 2 - Intelligenece Report.	SF
	1315	9	171300	To: I,K,LMM. - Recommendations for VN Cross of Gallantry.	SF
	1510	10	171500	To: PLB -2 In ref to CO 9th Mar msg 151515Z request clarification where are these wpsn to be employed from. What type target desire, tactical/H&I. Please answer ASAP.	SF
2015		11	171930	A. Mike B. 171910 C. 918499 D. 3-5 VC in open with wpsn, at 917505. E. Called arty mission, when zeroing rds landed VC ran into a group of women and children in vc. Ceased fire, continued surveillance. VC 700 meters away and withdrew North F-Q- N/A.	SF

PAGE 1

ENCLOSURE 31

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 180001H TO 182400H MAY 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0610		1	180600	Weather Report.	SF
0740		2	180734	Frm: Mike- to S-2 - Intelligence Report.	SF
0742		3	180722	Frm: India - Resupply Request.	SF
0745		4	180737	Frm: India - Activity Report.	SF
	0855	5	180800	A. India (2) B. 180800 C. 908502 D. Rcvd 15-20 rds from est 3-5 VC at 810504. D. Returned S/A, 3/5 WPE Arty 38 rxs. F-N. N/A.	SFSen
	0940	6	180845	To: Mike - Opn COMINTY FAIR goes 19-20 May. Co M encircles hamlet vic coord 896486 by 190630.	SF
1130		7	181106	A. 3/9 Recon OP B. 181053 C. 938455 D. Recon OP observed 10 VC w/wpns at 942477. E. Arty mission called and fired 20 rds HE. Good coverage on target. AO surv neg results.	SFSen
1150		8	181142	Frm: Mike - Personnel selected for VN Cross of Gallantry medal.	SF
1325		9	181319	Frm: Mike - Patrol activities.	SF
1810		10	181758	Frm: India - Destruction Report.	SF
1838		11	181835	Frm: India - Destruction Report	SF
1840		12	181726	Frm: PW 2 to PW 2 - If incimate weather continues N.O.D. will not be in operation.	SF
1845		13	181846	Weather Report.	SF
1910		14	181900	Frm: PW 2 - Zulu actual have Mo & Tr ready to leave nest. They will be rotated in morning.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 190001H MAY TO 192400H MAY 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0540		1	190539	Frm: India - Resupply Request.	SF
0700		2	190600	Weather Report.	SF
0910		3	190810	Frm: India - B. 190810 C. 891500 D. From 3 to 5 VC Coord 888502 rcvd 15-20 rds S/A fire. E. Ret 100 rds S/A, 91 mission fired. Sqd assaulted psn, searched area, w/neg results. F-N. N/A.	SFSen
0915		4	190935	Frm: PW Z - Approx 05 min observed rds being fired at 844427. 1 auto wpn.	SF
1000		5	190933	Frm: India B. 190933 C. 905497 D. 4 VC w/ auto wpns at 905504 E. Called Arty mission arty, fired 15 rds J. 2 VC (est)	SFSen
1015		6	190930	Frm: India - B. 190930 C. 898498 D. Rcvd approx 20 rds from est 4 VC at 898503 E. Sqd searched area w/neg results.	SFSen
1210		7	191200	Frm: India - Pns's Report.	SF
1920		8	192021	Frm: India - Resupply	SF
2030		9	202010	A. India B. 192000 C. 892511 D. Rcvd 5 rds 60mm morts from 887516. E. Requested arty, arty fire 50 HE & 18 WP. area well covered Because of darkness unable to observe results. SF F-Q- N/A.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM

200001H May TO 212400H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0655		1	200655	Weather Report.	SF
	0925	2	200843	A. India B. 200843 C. 895510 D. Rcvd 30 rds from est 5 VC w/auto wpns vic 894514 E. Met S/A fire & reqstd arty, arty fired 47 rds HE, 9 WP. 60mm was also fired. A sqd from I-3 is moving into area to search. F-I N/A J.-lest K-N. N/A	SFSen
	0945	3	200930	A. India B. 200930 C. 888503 D. India observed five VC in khaki w/wpns vic 903515 E. Called arty mission & are moving into area to search. F-H-N/A I-(1) est J.- 3 est K-N. N/A	SFSen
1840		4	201635	A. Lima B. 201635 C. 928490 D. sighted 5 VC w/packs & rifles above coord. E. Called arty mission, 38 rds HE, searched area, neg results. F-N. Neg.	SFSen
1945		5	201937	Frm: India - Resupply request.	SFS-4
1954		6	201954	Frm: Lima - Resupply request.	SFS-4
2030		7	202025	A. India B. 201915 C. 896516 D. Boat headed northeast on River (896517). ARVN attempted to evade stop boat. Boat attempted to evade Marines. Two men were aboard the boat. E. Marines fired approx 50 S/A rds, sinking boat and occupants. I- 2 (poss) J-N. N/A.	SFSen
2040		8	202025	A. India (Arty FO) B. 201940 C. 896516 D. VC in treeline coord 889517, Approx 8 men, men were running. E. Requested arty fire mission fired 12 rds HE. J- 2 est E-I N/A K-N. N/A.	SFSen

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 210001H May TO 212400H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0420		1	201106	Frm: Mike-Destruction Report.	SF
0540		2	210500	Weather Report.	SF
0900		3	210820	Frm: India - Resupply Request.	SF S-4
0910		4	210745	A. India 1 B. 210745 C. 913514 D. Rcvd approx 50 rds S/A from est 5 VC from 913517 E. Ret 400 rds S/A, 6 60mm morts, 4 3.5 rck, 30 rds M79, 1 Sqd pursued physically. VC broke contact to the NE. F-Q/ N/A.	SFSen
0959		5	210954	Frm: Lima - Resupply Request.	SFS-4
1125		6	211015	Frm: Lima - Located VC tunnels vic AT 916501 Eng claimed these tunnels were used as training aids for VC school at that vic approx 300 ft. of tunnel in addition to spider holes and bunkers. All tunnels were covered. Engr destroyed tunnel using 110 lbs demo. Had secondary explosion est at 10 lbs. Engr feel tunnels were used as training because of location & psn of the installation.	SFSen
1505		7	211435	Frm: Co I - At 922516 VC sqd w/wpns. Req arty - 59 rds HE fired, VC KIA 3 (est), VC WIA 3 (est).	SFSen
1810		8	211810	Frm: India - Resupply Request.	SFS-4
1855		9	211850	Frm: Lima - Resupply Request.	SFS-4
1930		10	211910	Operational Coordination	SF
2015		11	212006	Frm: Recon OP - 2 rockets detonated 400m from our psn (AT 215486) as a jet aircraft passed overhead moving in the direction of Da Nang (NE) at 212006.	SFSen
2300		12	222154	Weather Report.	SF

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 220001H May TO 222400H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0300		1	220205	A. Recon Sqd B. 220205 C. 005495 D. Accidental discharge at LP resulting in one WIA w/leg wound. E. Casualty med evac'd, LP displaced 50 m to avoid detection. F-Neg G-1 (NBC) H-N - Neg.	SFSen
0615		2	220600	Weather Report.	SF
0953		3	220950	Frm: India - LZ for Resupply	SFS-4
1022		4	221015	Frm: India - AT 887500 81mm dud rigged in ground as booby trap. Blown in place.	SF
1025		5	200915	Frm: India - AT 903513 Destroyed improvised AP mine in place, pressure type. Est 2 lbs explosive in C-Rat can.	SF
1220		6	221115	A. Lima B. 221115 C. 925490 D. 5 VC firing harrassing fire from 929495. E. Reqstd arty, arty fired 24 rds HE 105. Searched area. I-2(bc) L- One (1).	SFSen
1300		7	221253	A. Lima B. 221130 C. Vic 927491 D. Plt sweeping rovd 10 rds S/A from 4 VC armed w/carbines & other auto wpns, upon return fire, rovd 15 rds from 5 VC at 929487. E. Retrnd S/A and arty. Plt found 2 VC KIA and 1 VCS F-H. Neg I-2(bc) J. 3 WIA(est) K- N/A L-One M-Q- N/A.	SF
1518		8	221515	A. 3/9 recon OP B. 221442 C. 212490 D. 12 VC w/wpns coord 805471 E. Reqstd arty, arty fired 40 rds 105. I-One (bc)add 4(est).	SFSen
1530		9	221230	A. Lima B. 221125 C. 925490 D. 5-7 VC vic 935485. E. Fied 34 HE 105, swepted area, Neg results. F-H. O I- 1 est. J. 2 est. K-Q- N/A.	SF
1540		10	221230	A. Lima B. 221140 C. 925504 D. 20-30 VC at 945513 and 933510. E. 109 HE 105 fired. Searched area, found blood trail & black clothing F-H-0 I-4 est J.-6 est. K-M-0 N. Clothing with blood. O-Q- N/A.	SFSen
1700		11	221640	A. Recon B. 221520 C. 805476. D. 7 VC in open trying to retrieve VC bodies killed in previous fire mission E. 45 rds HE 105 fired. F-H.-0 I-3 est J-Q.- N/A.	SFSen
1705		12	221645	A. Recon B. 221600 C. 807473. D. VC(7) tried to retrieve VC killed in 2 previous fire missions. E. 22 rds HE 105. Excellent effect F-H- Neg. I- 2 (bc) J-1 conf K-Q- Neg.	SFSen

PAGE 1

ENCLOSURE (3)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNET

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1945		13	221937	A. Lima 2 B. 221730 C. 923487 D. Lima 2 found (1) M16 mine above coord, located near large shade tree. E. Engr destroyed mine in place. F-N. N/A.	SFSen
2000		14	221953	A. Lima B. 221700 C. 933487 D. Lima 1 patrol located a 105 dud in the process of being booby trapped. Ptrl did not observe VC. E. Engr destroyed 105 dud in place. F-N. N/A.	SFSen
2005		15	221947	A. Lima B. 221800 C. 927491 D. Lima 1 located (1) M16 mine and (1) M26 gren booby trap at above coord. M16 set up in tree-line and M26 set up w/trip wire behind fallen tree on path. E. Engr destroyed mine and grenade in place. F-N. N/A.	SFSen
2010		16	222003	Frm: Lima - Resupply request.	SF
	2015	17	221950	To India - Block for Mike vic 888510- 888506 by 230700.	SF I

"CONFIDENTIAL"PAGE 2ENCLOSURE 31

JOURNAL "CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT # 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 230001H May TO 232400H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0015		1	230005	A. Indaa B. 230005 C. 921511 D. PPB probed by one VC, and then rcvd fire from est 6 VC from woodline at 891511. E. Fired 105 concentration previously registered, 10 rds on target, VC fire ceased, effect unknown. F-Q.- N/A.	SFSen
0105		2	230040	Frm: India - Resupply Addition.	SF
0300		3	230257	Frm: Lima - Resupply Addition.	SF
0710		4	230702	Frm: India - Now setting in our blocking pens. We are running patrols throughout this area.	SF
0800		5	230740	Frm: Mike - Pan 865488 and moving out at a good steady pace.	SF
0800		6	230741	Frm: India - In regards to this contact we had last night. 1 WIA (USMC) had slight fragmentation wounds in right arm.	SF
1215		7	231215	A. Mike B. 884512 C. 890508 D. Villages swept, appeared to be deserted. E. Des- troyed (1) 81 dud, 3 tunnels, 1 bunker and 2 booby traps. F-Q. - N/A.	SF
1300		8	230730	Frm: Lima - Intelligence Report.	SF
1320		9	231300	Frm: S-2 to Sen 2 - Intelligence Report.	SF
1355		10	231355	Frm: 14 to Sen 14 - Chopper req negative	SF
1850		11	231545	Weather Report.	SF
	2200	12	232030	To: Lima - At first light encircle (see msg). Allow no villagers to enter or depart.	SF

JOURNAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 240001H May TO 242400 H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0830	-	1	240600	Weather Report.	SF
0831		2	240810	Frm: Mike - Destruction Report.	SF
0916		3	240915	A. Lima B. 240700 C. 947503 D. Lima 1 rcvd 8 rds S/A from 946497 wounding 1 VN women. E. Returned fire. About 10 VC fled village. Observed 2 VC fall as if hit. F-I-N/A J. 2 (Poss). K-N/A L-7 M-Q.- N/A.	SF
0930		4	230925	Frm: Mike - Mail request.	SF
1000		5	240951	Al Mike Co. B. 240930 C. 991509 D. Re- supply choppers rcvd 5-7 rds S/A from 890516 and 885516 E. Mike ret 4 8lrds., choppers ret 150 rds S/A. F-Q.-N/A.	SF
1025		6	231019	A. Lima B. 240945 C. 928495 D. Discovered 1 VC male body vic above coord. Black clothing. Believed killed earlier this morning by L Co. E.-H. N/A I-One(bv) J-M- N/A N. Stripped of equip & ID by VC.	SF
1525		7	241522	A. Recon CP B. 241443 C. 985493 D. 4 VC walking on trail w/rifled and packs E. Called arty, arty fired, VC immediately dispersed into brush - Neg. results.	SFS _e n
1635		8	241610	Destruction Report.	SF
1845		9	241630	Resupply Request.	SF
1850		10	241830	Weather Forecast.	SF
1900		11	241605	Frm: L & M - Staff & Officer Report.	SF
1940		12	241920	A. Mike B. 241920 C. 906511 D. Rcvd 4-6 rds from 4 VC at 914504 E. Fired 6 8lrds, 4 60mm rds, firing stopped, VC broke con- tact, unable to determine effect of fire. F-Q- N/A	SF
	2200	13	242211	To Mike - At 240800 move PIB's west of GL 89 concentrate operating west of GL 90.	SF Mike

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 250001H May TO 252400 May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0825		1	250715	Weather Forecast.	SF
0845		2	250830	Frm: Mike - Resupply Request.	SF
0910		3	250900	Frm: Lima - Resupply.	SF
1001		4	251000	A. Recon B. 250933 C. 987508 D. 3 VC on trail. Fired 6 106HE. 1 VC WIA. F-I. None J.- 1(conf) K-Q.-Neg.	SF
	1018	5	251018	To: Mike - Req you establish a PPB and Dart in vic GS 8649 for night activities 25 May 1966.	SF
1320		6	251100	Frm: Mike - Resupply Request.	SFS-4
1435		7	251431	Frm: Mike - Night activities for 25 May.	
	1436	8	251432	To: Mike - Be advised friendly unit located Phu Da (2). Do not conduct night activities that GS.	SF
1550		9	251545	A. Recon B. 251506 C. 985503(enemy) D. Observed 6 men w/packs & wpns & two women at above coord. Arty mission called and fired 6 rds 106. E. Good target coverage, VC fled North. F-H. N/A I.-1 Est J.-1Conf K-Q. N/A.	SFSen
	1755	10	251747	To: Mike - Activity Rpt.	SF
1825		11	251820	Frm: India - Resupply Request.	SF
1855		12	251847	Frm: Mike - Resupply.	SFS-4
1900		13	251800	Weather Report.	SF
1930		14	251920	A. Mike B. 251845-1900 C. 874505 D. Sptd 2 VC in boat vic 875510. E. Fired 100 S/A & 3 M79. Rcvd 1 rdd from 876512 & ret 25 S/A and 6 81rds. Fire ceased. VC in boat fled up bank on opposite side of river. F-Q.N/A.	SFSen
2000		15	251902	Location Report.	SF
2000	2300	16	252210	To: ^{1400H} Req you have people for awards ret this CP.	SF
2300		17	252215	To: Mike - Same as msg #16.	SF
2205		18	252205	Frm: Zulu - One lrg boat came down river w/ 3 people in it at coord 849443. It is now on the bank, 2 small boats sitting out in the middle river.	SF
2320		19	252320	From: RP 5 - Civil Affairs Information.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 260001H May TO 262400H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0710		1		Weather Report	SF
0840		2	260817	Frm: Mike - Location Report.	SF
0845		3	260833	Frm: India - Resupply Coord.	SF
0910		4	2260857	Frm: India - Psn Report.	
0931		5	260923	Frm: Lima - A. Lima B. 260910 C. 874456 D. Apprehended 2 VCS who have No ID cards. E. Will be forwarded to Bn IPT attachment L. Two.	SFSen
1005		6	260930	Frm: India A. India B. 260900 C. 920496 D. Obsrvd 2 VN males vic 920498, challenged in VN & english & they attempted to escape toward NE. E. Fired 50 S/A at fleeing VC. Rcvd 5 rds S/A from 910500. Search of area discovered 2 VC KIA vic 910500 approx 25-30 yrs old w/no ID card. I. 2 VC KIA (bc). J-N. N/A.	SF
1016		7	261000	Frm: Mike - At 865490. Rcvd 3 S/A rds from 861492 frm 3-4 VC. Returned 250 S/A and 18 60 morts. Observed 3-4 VC running from impact area to village AT 860496.	SFSen
1030		8	261013	Frm: Mike - Psn Report.	SF
1030		9	261019	Frm: Mike - Resupply Request.	SF
1045		10	261038	Frm: Mike - Night activities 26 May.	SF
1115		11	261111	Frm: S-2 OP- Resupply Request.	SF
1140		12	261131	Frm: Mike - DEstruction Report.	SF
1231		13	261137	Frm: Lima - Supply Request.	SF
1630		14	261605	Frm: OF 2 - Intelligence Report.	SF
1800		15	261758	Frm: India - Resupply request.	SF
1920		16	261906	Frm: India - DEstruction Report.	SF
1930		17	261925	Frm: Zulu - Have 3 boats w/approx 9 people VN travelling along river at 852443. ARVN believe them to be VC.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (3)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2010		18	262010	Frm: Mike - Psn Report.	SF
2350		19	262300	A. M26A11 B. 262300 C. 874502 D. Observed 7-9 VC moving toward ambush. E. Fired 100 S/A, 2 M79, 8 81mm morts VC fled. F-H N/A. I-One (poss) J- 4 Est K-Q - N/A.	SFSen

ENCLOSURE (3)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 270001 May TO 272400H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0710		1	270700	Weather Report	SF
0716		2	270716	Frm: Mike - Daylight Activities Rpt.	SF
0730		3	270730	Frm: India - Resupply Request.	SF
0734		4	270734	Frm: Mike - Ref Spt Rpt 262230. Intell Report.	SF
1350		5	271330	A. Recon OP B. 271330 C. 970478 D. U-10 aircraft broadcasting over GS 97-50 rcvd 10-15 S/A rds. E-N. N/A.	SFSen
1430		6	271330	A. Recon OP B. 271330H C. 970478 D. Recon obsrvd & rptd 18 VC moving NE then SW w/10 packs & 5 rifles moving on trail at 972462. E. Called arty & fired 9 rds. Exc coverage of target. 4 VC escaped fleeing SW. F-H. N/A I- 3(BC) (9 EST) J- 2 (conf) K-N. N/A.	SFSen
1615		7	271610	A. Recon OP B. 271630 C. 970478 D. In ref to spt rpt 271330H, to clarify VC KIA & WIA, a total of 3 bodies have been observed either being carried or dropped in some brush at coord 969458.	SFSen
271700		8	261640	Frm: India - Resupply Request.	SF
271925		9	271856	Frm: Lima - Resupply Request.	SF
271925		10	271910	Weather Report.	SF
271926		11	271915	Intelligence Report.	SF
271945		12	271930	KES Reference to 271915.	SFSen
272015		13	272005	Frm: India - Coord 906475 observed S/A fire from six weapons from coord 912483 directed at the psn that India plt had psn earlier this afternoon. Requested arty, arty fired 24 rds, Plt now checking area I. 2 Poss VC KIA.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE 61

JOURNAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNREP 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 280001 May TO 282400H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0100		1	280030	A. Army Advisor B. 272250 C. 988483 D. ARVN Plt rcvd light S/A fire from 893483 Fire included one .30 Cal MG. Est 20 VC. E. ARVN fired 81mm Illun, HE and S/A. 3 ARVN's evac'd to 3/9 BAS. F-6 G. 3 ARVN's H-N. N/A.	SF
0710		2	280655	Frm: India - Resupply Coord.	SF
0815		3	280800	Weather Report.	SF
	0925	4	280925	To Co's I & L - Area of OP's of L- 86-49, 88-48, 28-29 May. CF I - 90-48, 91-48, 91-49. ETA this CF 291500 . Alligators will be used to transport M to vic 90-47.	SF
	1055	5	281055	Frm: 8-3 to Lima - Quantico 89-48.	SF
1225		6	281150	Spar Report.	SF
1500		7	281438	Msg from CF Bailey to RF Bailey.	SFSent
1900		8	281525	Frm: RB - H&I Clearance.	SF
1935		9	281750	Frm: Lima - Resupply Request.	SF 3-4
1935		10	281815	Frm: India - Resupply Request.	SFS-4
1950		11	281700	Weather Report.	SF
2005	2005	12	282005	To F Kilo - Turn in all shotguns on 29 May to Bn Supply.	SF
2010		13	282000	Frm: Lima - Destruction Report.	SF
2040		14	282040	Frm: Lima - Pen report.	SF
2335		15	282330	A. Lima 2 B. 282300 C. 878496 D. Squad in ambush site rcvd approx 5 rds from 1 VC. E. Sqd fired 30 S/A & 2 M79. VC fled N. Search of area found 1 M-1 clip and 2 spent rds. Ambush moved site to 876494. F-H. N/A J.- 1 est K-M. N/A N. 1 M-1 clip and 2 spent rds.	SFSen

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 290001 May TO 292400H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2234	0034	1	290912	To: I,L,M Co's - Minefields exists around perimeter of operating base. Observe full precautions to preclude accidents. Do not use terrain between the double fence, surrounding base. Use known access routes. Large scale map is available, make liaison with OF 3 at earliest practicable time.	SF
1030		2	291015	To: L, M Co's - Area of Operations for period 300600 - 310600.	SF
	1230	3	291223	To: I,L,M Co's - Req nominations for Mine warfare school.	SF
1430		4	291335	A. Recon OP B. 291335 C. 959471 D. Recon OP observed two VC walking SE on trail at 948464. Two men were wearing black top, black shorts, coolie hat & had packs & auto wpons. E-N/N/A.	SFSen
1435		5	291350	A. 3/9 BAS B. 291350 C. 876467 D. VN woman being treated by BAS for severe burns since 3 May 66 was med evac to the ARVN Hosp on advice of BAS. E. Routing med evac called & completed F-N. N/A	SFSen
291655		6	291600	A. Lima 3 B. 291600 C. 887490 D. Lctd one 105 dud with pull device. Dud was located in brush along fence line just to the side of a gate E. Engr destroyed in place. F-N. N/A.	SFSen
291715		7	291640	A. M29B30 B. 291640 C. 918509 D. Revd 20-30 S/A rds from 5-6 VC at 920509. E. Retrnd 200 S/A, 5 M79, and 1 LAAW. Firing ceased, VC broke contact. Patrol checking area. Add information will be submitted on patrols return.	SFSen
1800		8	291156	Frm: Lima - Propose to move from present area of operations to new area of ops at 300700. Will keep you advised during movement phase & send PPB's ASAP.	SF
1820		9	291815	Frm: Mike - Night activities.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE 31

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1900		10	291855	Frm Recon - 4 VC lying by trail at 948464 Arty called 3 HE and 3 WP 105 on target. 1 VC KIA (bc) and 3 VC KIA (est).	SF
1940		11	291927	Weather Report.	SF
1945		12	291930	Frm: Lima - Resupply Request.	SFS-4
2020		13	292008	A. L-1 B. 291930 C. 877498 D. Located booby trapped M16 mine. E. Destroyed in place. F-Q- Neg.	SF
214 5		14	292131	Frm: Lima - Addition to resupply request.	SF
2240		15	292235	A. Lima B. 292210 C. 885494 D. Patrol set off mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 2 serious USMC WIA, and 4 USMC WIA. E. Will submit followup.	SF
2345		16	292337	Info on casualties from Spt Rpt #15	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL **CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 300001 May TO 302400 May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0405		1	300300H	A. Mike 3 B. 300300 C. 906505 D. Friendly ambush rcvd 2-3 grenades. E. Returned 100 S/A departed psn & returned to Mikes CP. Arty mission called in. 12 rds good effect on target. F-N. N/A	SFSen
0630	0630	2	302200	Frm S-3 to CO L&M - Activities Request.	SF
0640		3	300640	Frm: Mike - Resupply Request.	SFS-4
0830		4	300823	Weather Report.	SF
0840		5	300818	Destruction Report.	SF
1005		6	300945	A. 3/9 M-2 B. 300945 C. 915508 D. Unit on S&D hit a booby trap at coord 915508 D. XXXX Resulting in 4 U.S. casualties - One serious. More info shortly. E. Med evac called and completed. F.N/A. G. 4 H-N. N/A. SF	SF
1030		7	300940	Frm Lima - Destruction Report.	SF
1100		8	301000	A. 3/9 B. 301000 C. 910505 D. Med Evac choppers rcvd 8-10 S/A. After med evac complete called arty mission. Will check impact area. F-N. N/A	SFSen
1210		9	301445	Frm: Mike - Co rcvd XXXXXX S/A fire form est 10-12 VC. Arty mission called with good effect on target. Troops advanced under arty and are now checking impact area, 924517.	SFSen
1327		10	301325	Frm: Mike - Resupply Request.	SFS-4
	1350	11	301350	Frm: S-3 to Co L&M- Co M night activities GS 90-50, Co L- No change.	SF
	1320	12	301320	To: 3/9 Rear - Req fm S-1 OPSTAT Report.	SF
	1335	13 A	301335	To: L & M Co - Instructions for operation.	
1402		13B	301402	Frm: 9th Mar S-2 to Bert 2 - Intell Report.	SF
1500		14	301447	A. Recon OP B. 301447 C. 955470 D. 7 VC moving on trail at 947456. E. Arty called and fired 18 HE 105. F-H. Neg I. One (bc) 3 est J. One confirmed. K-Q. N/A.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT

FROM

TO

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1540		15	301539	Frm: Lima - Psn Report.	SF
1835		16	301810	Frm: Mike - Follow up on Spt rpt on Mike Co contact at 301045.	SF Sen
1915		17	301800	Weather Report.	SF
1920		18	301815	Frm: Mike - Final Spot rpt on contact at 301045.	SF
1940		19	301934	Frm: Lima - Destruction Report.	SF
2040		20	302028	Frm: Bn OP - Be advised NOD is in operation. Have entire area under surveillance. Will remain in Opn as long as weather permits.	SF
2115		21	302040	Frm: Mike - MP2 left IP and proceeded 50 meters on assigned route. Upon stopping to search hedge row, 1 M26 gren was thrown at lead element. Patrol quickly wnet in and searched area w/neg results. 1 USMC WIA.	SF SEN
1020		22		Frm: Regt S-2 - Following SPar Report. AT 960535 and AT 963499.	SF

"CONFIDENTIAL"3

ENCLOSURE (3)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

UNIT 3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM 310001H May TO 312400H May 1966

TIME		SER NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0250		1	310245	Spt Rpt 310205 frm Lima - Point of ptrl observed VC looking out of sniper hole, Marine shot and killed VC. - SEE MSG.	SFSen
0535		2	310500	Spt Report frm Mike - Rcvd 60-70 60mm mortar rds. Returned arty, enemy broke contact. SEE MSG	SFSen
0705		3	310455	Spt Report frm Mike - Followup and details on mortar attack. SEE MSG.	SF
0720		4	310430	Spt Report frm Mike - During mortar attack killed 2 VC and captured wpns, mags, cartridge belt and assorted documents. SEE MSG	SFSen
0820		5	310700	Frm: Lima - Unit on ptrl came upon 1 VCS AT 902518 approx 40 yrs old. VCS caught in house w/family. No ID card. brought VCS to base camp.	SF
0830		6	310600	Weather Report.	SF
0912		7	310912	Frm: Regt 21 - Have 1 BA-2702 plus your equip which was in FLSG will send to you by carrier run tomorrow.	SFS-4
0920		8	310914	Frm: Mike - Casualties by Ser no.	SFS-1
0930		9	310924	Frm: Mike - Resupply Request.	SFS-4
0935		10	310928	Frm: Lima - Resupply Request.	SFS-4
1034		11	311034	Frm: Mike - Casualty Report.	SFS-1
1200		12	311030	Spt Report. Recon OP spotted 12 VC at 946478, called arty mission and 4 rds fired. Neg VC casualties. SEE MSG.	SF
1315		13	311300	Spt Rpt Frm: Lima - Unit on patrol apprehended 4 VCS, bringing to CP.	SFS-2
1908		14	311900	Frm; Sudden Death - Weather Report.	SF
1930		15	311915	Frm: AO - AO Intell Report.	SFS-2
2240		16	312235	Spt Rpt frm Mike - PPB obsrved 3 VC at 924495. Marines fired 30 rds S/A, 1 VC fall. Called arty mission. Spt area w/neg results.	SFSen

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE 731


HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/RFB/jaz
3000
1 June 1966

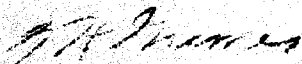
From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Lessons Learned

Ref: (a) CG, 3d MarDiv msg 217438Z
(b) Your msg 291450Z

Encl: (1) Lessons Learned

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.


G. H. GRIMES
By direction

ENCLOSURE (4)




LESSONS LEARNED1. Topic. Artillery Employment

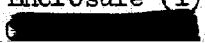
Discussion. Pre-registered artillery concentrations have maximized effectiveness of artillery fire during enemy encounters. Recon squads operating from concealed vantage points have pre-registered "on call" fires upon known enemy routes. When identified VC units move into the concentration, surprise fire is achieved by the initial volley.

Recommendation. That all Recon units utilize pre-registered concentrations whenever possible.

2. Topic. AmTrac Utilization

Discussion. Infantry riding atop LVT's encounter a safety hazard in the protruding air vents (the portion of the engine exhaust and air intake known as the "Dog House"). Since portions of the metal reach temperatures of 400° F from the exhaust, there is a danger of premature detonation should ammunition make contact and/or a danger of serious burns to personnel. This command has instituted the practice of having crew chiefs on all LVT's alert Marines each time they board LVT's of the possible dangers of coming in contact with the protruding air vent.

Recommendation. That supervision by vehicle crew chiefs be emphasized and the practice of alerting troops and advising unit commanders be extended to all units.


ENCLOSURE (1)Enclosure (1)


HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMT
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JKM/jaz
3100.1
14 May 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 343-65
(c) 3d MarDiv OpO 368-66
(d) 3d MarDiv OpO 385-66
(e) 9th Mar OpO 111-66
(f) 3d Bn, 9th Mar OpO 368-66

Encl: (1) Artillery
(2) Air
(3) AmTracs
(4) Amphibious Howitzers
(5) Reconnaissance
(6) Engineers
(7) Logistic Support

1. Code Name. Operation GEORGIA. Combination Search and Destroy and Pacification Operation designed to open the area to GVN influence.
2. Dates of Operation. 200600H April 1966 - 101500 May 1966
3. Location. Quang Nam Province (An Hoa AT 87-47). (See Annex D, Reference E (Operations Overlay)).
4. Control or Command Headquarters

3d Bn, 9th Marines (Rein)

20Apr-6May
6-8 May
9 May -

LtCol W. W. TAYLOR
Major T. R. KELLY
LtCol P. C. TRAMMELL

Provisional Artillery Group

Major MORROW

Co "B" (-) (Rein), 3d AmTrac Bn

Major KENDRICK

Co "B" (-) (Rein), 3d Shore Pty Bn

Capt GOODYEAR

1st Provisional Amphibious Howitzer Platoon

Capt THAMES

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

3/9

a/c. Op GEORGIA

20 Apr - 10 May 66

UNCLASSIFIED

Co "B" (-) (Rein), 3d Eng Bn

1st Plt. Co "B", 3d Recon Bn

1st Lt [REDACTED] RTZ

5. Task Organization. See Annex A, reference (f) (Task Organization)
6. Supporting Forces. See Enclosures (1) through (7).
7. Intelligence

a. Enemy forces estimated to be in the objective area prior to entry of U.S. Forces were the 5th Bn (probable) with estimated strength of 500, and the Q18 Local Force Co (confirmed) with a strength of 100. In addition to these units there were an undetermined number of guerrillas in the objective area.

b. Other units considered to be within reinforcing distance of the area (6 hrs or less) were the R20th Bn (confirmed), strength 500, 70th Bn (confirmed), strength 500, Q13 Local Force Co (confirmed), strength 100, Q14 Local Force Co (confirmed), strength 600, and Q17 Local Force Co (confirmed), strength 60.

c. Prior to insertion of the 3d Bn, 9th Marines, there was no confirmed information on the specific activity of enemy units in the objective area. However, they were known to possess adequate small arms, 57mm recoilless rifles, and both 60mm and 81mm mortars. The existence of all these weapons were positively confirmed during the course of the operation.

d. Briefly, enemy courses of action were considered to be as follows:

- (1) To attack with one battalion and one company plus unknown number of guerrillas.
- (2) Defend, at time and place of their choosing with one battalion and one company plus unknown number of guerrillas.
- (3) Reinforce capability 1 or 2 with three battalions and three companies.
- (4) Conduct small scale attacks or harrassing guerrilla actions throughout the area to include mining.
- (5) Withdraw from the area prior to or after commencement of friendly operations.
- (6) The terrain and previous VC action, when confronted by USMC Forces, favored his adoption of capabilities 4 and 5 with no factors mitigating against the adoption of these capabilities.

e. Adequacy of Pre D-Day Intelligence

[REDACTED] intelligence provided this organization was generally

UNCLASSIFIED

accurate. Contact was made with units of the R20 Bn at a different location than initially reported.

(2) Aerial photography, both vertical and oblique, was provided on a timely basis, and was most helpful in planning operations within our ZOA.

(3) Information on trenches and strong points was verified by sweep operations in the operation area. Though there is evidence gained primarily from statements of villagers and VCS, that VC units infiltrated both South and West from our ZOA, other VC units chose to stay to conduct mortar, booby trapping, and harassing small arms attacks.

f. Fortifications, Caves and Tunnels. This entire area was found to contain an elaborate system of caves and tunnels combined with connecting trenches extending hundreds of meters. Trenches appeared to be used by the VC, not as fighting positions primarily, but as covered avenues of approach and egress.

g. Terrain Analysis

(1) Critical Terrain. Generally the critical terrain in the area of operations was the individual hamlets. Hamlet control is essential in limiting VC activity.

(2) Observation and Fields of Fire. Observation from high ground throughout the area was good. Low areas had poor observation due mainly to the vegetation. Over the paddy land, observation was excellent and fields of fire were good, limited only by reduced observation and natural relief.

(3) Cover and Concealment. With the exception of the open paddy land, cover and concealment were excellent throughout the area. Cover was provided mainly by the extensive tunnels and trenches, concealment by good use of natural vegetation and employment of camouflage in the vegetated areas.

(4) Obstacles. Natural obstacles are present in the form of rice paddy dikes and rivers. Man made obstacles were present in the form of hamlet-type bamboo fences.

(5) Avenues of Approach. Throughout the ZOA nearly every avenue of approach could be covered by fire. Many avenues of approach were covered by fighting holes and trench lines.

(6) HLZ. Nearly any paddy is suitable as an HLZ but the proximity of any hamlet in the area near the HLZ must be considered a potential and highly probable site for sniper activity on incoming Helos.

h. Captured Material, Weapons and Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Captured Material. Material captured fell into two categories; War material and War support material. The principle war materials found were, hand grenades of various types (ChiCom and U.S. M-26), smoke grenades, small arms ammo (ChiCom 7.65mm SMG rds, 30 Cal. M-1 rds, .30 Cal carbine rds, and ChiCom 7.62 carbine rds), and 60mm mortar rds, and 81mm mortar rds. Miscellaneous material included web cartridge belts, canteens and cartridge pouches. Various medical supplies and clothing were also recovered.

(2) Captured Weapons. There were four types of weapons captured during the operation. They included (2) ChiCom 7.62 carbines, (2) M-1 rifles, (1) M-1 carbine, and (1) Thompson SMG.

(3) Captured Documents. Hasty translation of captured documents revealed the following:

(a) Training notes on how to conduct ambushes and how to shoot down aircraft.

(b) VC songs, poems and propaganda.

(c) VC ID cards, unit ID certificates (R20th Bn and attached companies).

(d) None of the captured documents revealed anything of immediate tactical value and were forwarded to higher headquarters;

i. VC Tactics

(1) Tactics employed on Operation GEORGIA consisted of four types: Harrassing small arms fire, mortar attacks and heavy engagement (est 2 MF Co's) with the employment of automatic weapons, rifle grenades and hand grenades, mining and booby trapping.

(2) Harrassing small arms fire was experienced throughout the area of operation. Fire was generally ineffective inflicting less than 10% of the total casualties.

(3) Mortar attacks were experienced only twice; once during the night on a field CP (rounds not effective) and once following a heavy engagement with a large enemy force (rounds did cause casualties).

(4) Mining and booby trapping accounted for a majority of our casualties. Several times U.S. M-16 mines were encountered.

j. Intelligence Gained from Interrogation and Rallies

(1) During the course of the operation, 428 persons were apprehended. Many of the people apprehended were civilians belonging, not necessarily by choice, to various VC associations, youth, farmers, old men, etc. Of the total apprehended, 409 were forwarded to district headquarters for further disposition. Thirteen were forwarded to 3d IRT for further interrogation, 5 were evaced to ARVN hospital, [redacted] as a local security guard. Of the 13 sent to [redacted] reported as being VCC.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Artillery units displaced, as required, to be in position to support preliminary operations prior to D-5.

b. Phase I (D-1 to D-1)

(1) Battalion Group Alpha consisting of command group, one or more rifle companies and combat/combat service support units, entered area of operations by helicopter and/or fixed wing aircraft; established base of operations vic AN HOA and prepared to support waterborne-overland movement into area by remaining battalion units.

(2) Battalion Group Bravo consisting of command group and remaining battalion elements moved into area of operations by surface means as expeditiously as possible. Air and artillery support covered movement throughout. 1st Provisional Amphibian Howitzer Platoon provided direct fire support. Regimental Mobile Reserve remained on immediate alert status throughout Phase I.

c. Phase II (D+2 to D+20)

(1) 3d Bn, 9th Marines (Rein) conducted systematic search and destroy and/or clearing operations in selected company zones of action within area of operations. Insofar as possible, each Marine company was augmented by ARVN, PF or RF soldiers.

(2) Three companies operated continuously with a fourth company in Battalion reserve vicinity Battalion CP.

(3) During Phase II, maximum emphasis was placed on providing groundwork for GVN influence in area. Tactics and techniques which have yielded positive results were considered and employed (i.e. assisting in GOLDEN FLEECE type operations (Ref (f)); conducting COUNTY FAIR activities; initiating rural construction projects).

(4) Rifle companies were rotated during Phase II. The same battalion command group, however, remained throughout the operation. Rotation of companies was accomplished by helicopter and/or fixed wing aircraft.

(5) Upon commencement Phase II, and when not employed in a direct fire role, 1st Provisional Amphibian Howitzer Platoon reverted to indirect fire role and reinforces fires of Battery "F", 2d Bn, 12th Marines.

d. Phase III (D+21 to D+22). 3d Bn, 9th Marines, returned to AN HOA. The Provisional Amphibian Howitzer Platoon, elements of Co "B", 1st Amphibian Bn and Co "A", 1st Bn, 9th Marines retracted under OICON of 1st Bn, 9th Marines.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Members of the various VC associations were not classified as VCC. Only cadre leaders and guerrillas were so classified.

(3) Information supplied by the various captives mainly concerned past VC activity, possible locations of mines and booby traps. Many VC names were given. Overall indications were that the VC had complete control of the villages outside the An Hoa complex.

(4) The most fruitful information came from the ralliers who turned themselves in. Three guerrillas and one hamlet guerrilla unit leader (bringing in 1 ChiCom 7.62 carbine and 2 ChiCom grenades) turned themselves in to district authorities near the end of the operation. These men subsequently led Marines to various hidden caves, weapons and equipment.

k. Conclusions

(1) Due to the type and frequency of VC activity encountered in the objective area, it may be concluded that elements of one main force battalion were encountered.

(2) VC population control was complete in the outlying areas. With almost no exceptions, the hamlets swept contained only children, old women and old men. All others had departed or had been taken to the mountains by the VC.

(3) The area of operation still contains considerable fortified areas as well as many guerrillas. Main Force units still have the capability of moving into the area at any time to launch a large scale offensive.

8. Mission. Commencing D-1, 3d Bn (-) (Rein), 9th Marines moved to An Hoa via (AT 87-47) by helicopter and fixed wing aircraft and by LVT/Infantry surface movement from 9th Marines Zone of Action; conducted offensive operations to destroy VC forces and installations; open area to GVN influence; assisted in Golden Fleece (rice harvest) operations; provided rural construction assistance.

9. Concept of Operations

a. Preliminary Operations (D-5 to D-1)

(1) Search and destroy and clearing operations were conducted in the KINGS area by USMC units augmented by available RVN military/paramilitary forces to destroy VC units in area and, secondarily, to determine suitable LVT crossing sites, assembly areas, and resupply points. 2d Bn, 9th Marines and 3d Bn, 9th Marines conducted operations in the KINGS area preparatory to entry of forces into the GEORGIA area. Reconnaissance platoons conducted surveillance and intelligence gathering missions.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 5

5

10. Execution

a. Preliminary Operations

12 April - 3d Bn, 9th Marines assigned responsibility for conducting Operation GEORGIA by CO, 9th Marines. Concurrent planning began in conjunction with 9th Marines.

14 April - Received Regimental Operation Order.

15 April - Conducted initial briefing on Operation GEORGIA. All units composing the task organization were represented.

16 April - Advance elements of 2d Bn, 4th Marines arrived 3/9 Zone of Action to prepare to assume responsibility for the zone.

19 April - Conducted final briefing on Operation GEORGIA.

b. Phase I

20 April - Command Group Alpha and Company "L" began departing Marble Mountain Zone of Action at 0740. At 0840 Command Group Alpha had established the forward CP at vic AT 877473 and made liaison with local GVN Officials. The LSA established supply dumps at 1400 and Btry "F", 2d Bn, 12th Marines was in position by 1835. The first enemy contact was made at 1855 when a Recon OP located at 978478 received harrassing small arms fire from estimated 3-4 VC. Artillery fire called, 12 rounds EE, good effect on target. Results were unknown as no search could be made.

21 April - Command Group Bravo departed IP with Co "F", 3d Bn, 9th Marines. Co "M", 3d Bn, 3d Marines, 1st Prov Amphib How Plt, and Co "B", 3d AmTrac Bn at 0830. Co "I", 3d Bn, 9th Marines completed helilift to AN HOA by 1830. The primary overland route for Command Group Bravo was found to be impassable due to river current. Air lift of supplies and equipment continued without incident.

22 April - Movement of Command Group Bravo over the alternate route continued with one minor VC incident consisting of 10-15 rounds harrassing small arms fire vic AT 872559. No fire returned as range was too great to determine location. At 1500 Co "I" helilifted to vic AT 955495 and commenced a sweep North to linkup with the LVT column and Command Group Bravo. Link up was effected at 1900 vic GS 92-52. Phase I of operation GEORGIA ended with no significant enemy contacts. The LVT column experienced no major difficulties traversing the alternate route which entailed two (2) river crossings. Recon OP's occupying the highground in the southern and western portions of the objective area continued to report sightings of small groups of males leaving the general area of operations indicating that the VC did not intend to stand and fight. One USMC WIA (E-2-9) occurred as a result of a secondary explosion in a tunnel blown. M-3-3 received approximately 10 rounds long range harrassing small arms fire while conducting the river crossing at 428530. Returned heavy volume of fire, VC withdrew.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

Phase II

23 April - Phase II of Operation GEORGIA began with a sweep from vic GS 93-53, 93-52 and 93-51, southwest towards the Bn CP located at AN HOA. Three VC initiated incidents occurred early in the day resulting in one USMC WIA from punji stake at 936510, one USMC WIA from unknown type booby trap at 916743 and seven USMC WIA from a home made pressure detonated booby trap at 926526. Companies "K", "M", and "F" continued the attack and established night defensive positions from 904516-907498. Co "I" engaged an estimated 3-4 VC in a brief fire fight vic 908513 resulting in 2 VC KIA (bc). Other enemy contacts during the day resulted in 3 VC KIA in a tunnel destroyed by Co "L" at 874504 and an arty mission called by a Recon OP on 8 armed VC at 944476 resulting in 2 VC KIA (bc) and 3 VC WIA (poss). A large number of bunkers, tunnels, caves and punji traps were destroyed throughout the Zone of Action.

24 April - Search and Destroy completed without significant contact, all units arriving AN HOA by 1400. Aggressive patrolling from company bases was commenced. At 1700, a Recon OP observed approximately 40 armed VC moving southwest at 800478. Artillery strike called, 36 rds IE observed on target. Unable to determine enemy casualties.

25 April - A three company S&D operation was conducted in area bounded by 876536, 903510, 899475 and 910486 utilizing a Command Group and "M", "I" and "L" Companies. The only enemy contact was two booby trapped M26 grenades located on the LOD at 910487, which were blown in place. A large amount of demo was again expended on extensive tunnels, caves, and bunkers. Other enemy contact as follows:

250805 - Recon OP observed approx 80 VN males vic coord 208493. AO and strike A/C received large volume of S/A fire when pass was made to investigate. F-4 A/C conducted napalm and 20mm strafing run with good effect on target area. AO estimates 10 VC KIA.

251020 - Recon OP observed 6 armed VC w/weapons leaving hut at 962459. Artillery mission delivered resulting in 5 VC KIA (bc).

251205 - AO received large volume S/A fire from 968461. A-4 A/C conducted 20mm strike which destroyed 8 structures. 3 large secondary explosions were also observed.

251225 - 9th Marine sniper attached to Recon OP shot and killed one VC at 813454.

252335 - AN HOA Civil Guard OP at 900470 reported receiving long range harrassing S/A fire and 4 rifle grenades. Arty fired at suspected positions. Results unknown.

26 April - A combined USMC and local force S&D commenced at 0630 in area bounded by AT 810458, 810484, 864496, and 840470. Co "L" was landed by helicopters to a blocking position in the west. A company

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] ID

of RF/RF augmented by a platoon from F-2-9 crossed the river by sampan and moved by foot into blocking position in the southwest while "M" and "I" Companies crossed the river by LVT and swept toward the blocking positions. At 0705 the RF's, RF's and the platoon from F-2-9 engaged an estimated VC squad in a firefight at 815467, resulting in 8 VC KIA and 3 VC captured. S&D concluded with retraction of all forces at 1830. Remainder of contacts limited to three long range sightings of small groups of VC. Artillery missions were fired, results negative. A total of four diesel powered 4-6 HP water pumps were salvaged from this VC controlled area and transported to District Headquarters. At 1429, a Recon CP directed 36 rds 105 EE on 9 VC at 805496. 3 VC KIA (bc) and 2 VC KIA (poss).

27 April - Commenced a 4 day search and destroy operation towards the northeastern sector of the GEORGIA Zone of Action with three rifle companies, one platoon of Amtracs and the Provisional Amphibian Howitzer Platoon participating. Contact was extremely light for the first day and a half, with enemy activity limited to booby trapping, long range harassing fire, and two incidents of VC firing at resupply helos. Small arms, artillery fire, and air strikes were returned but distances involved were too great to determine results. Friendly casualties during the period were 3 USMC WIA from 2 booby traps.

28 April - At 1430, Btry "F", 2/12 displaced to 907477 to provide artillery support as the attacking force moved north. Enemy contacts became more numerous late in the evening on the 28th. All three companies experienced minor engagements and returned fires by both small arms and artillery which accounted for 5 VC KIA (bc), 9 VC KIA (poss) and 3 VC WIA (poss). Co "L" received one USMC WIA at 001518 from VC observed using a rifle with a scope. Return fire resulted in two VC falling but distance precluded recovery of bodies. During the night, Co "I" received 3 WIA's from incoming hand grenades.

29 April - At 0205, Co "E" received 10-12 rds of 60mm mortar fire. Artillery counter mortar fire at suspected positions silenced mortars. Approximately 1 hour later, Btry "F", 2/12 received 25 rds of 60mm and 81mm mortar fire. Returned 105 direct fire. No damage estimate possible. At 220700 attack continued to north in conjunction with ARVN forces joining on the right flank at 040514. No significant enemy contact during the day except for report of ARVN killing 2 VC. Villagers reported to Duc Duc District Chief that 12 VC had been killed by USMC destroying tunnels vic 920508 on 22 April. Excavation revealed 12 VC KIA.

30 April - S&D continued now in a southwesterly direction towards Bn CP. F-2-9, moving to a blocking position by LVT, hit two mines estimated 20 lbs TNT each. Two LVT's disabled, five USMC WIA (minor concussion). Simultaneously a volume of S/A fire was received from estimated 4 VC at 592492. Returned fire, maneuvered to close, contact not regained. F-2-9 continued to blocking position by foot. Co "L", occupying the center portion of the sweep engaged an estimated squad of VC at 950520. Results, 4 VC KIA (bc) and 2 VC KIA (poss). Other

ENCLOSURE (U)
UNCLASSIFIED 9

UNCLASSIFIED

contacts for the day included Recon OP's directing artillery fire at VC platoons sighted at 875475 and at 909467 resulting in 8 VC KIA (bc), 3 VC KIA (poss) and 12 VC WIA (poss). S&D terminated at 301745, Co "L" remaining in the field vic coord 925505.

1 May - A company patrol reinforced with armor was conducted from AT 945516 to 938510 to 935500 to 920500 to 914494 to 909485 to 873473 terminating at the Bn CP. In addition, Co "F" conducted combat patrols throughout GS 87-49 North to the SONG THU BON and GS 88-50. Co "L" conducted combat patrols from AT 915466 to the BLT CP. Co "L" armored patrol observed 5 VC fleeing east in vic 904476, one of which had a weapon. Marines fired resulting in 1 VC KIA (bc) and 2 VCS WIA. Co "L" armored patrol providing security for a mine clearing team detonated an unknown explosive device of approximately 4 lbs TNT at the same time received approximately 40 rds S/A fire from 5 VC located at AT 911494 resulting in 11 USMC WIA. The VC then withdrew without further contact. Co "L" armored patrol received fire from the rear of their column by an estimated 6-8 VC. Co "L" dispersed, returned fire and assaulted VC resulting in 2 USMC WIA, 5 VC KIA (bc) and 3 VC WIA (est). Co "F" patrolling in vic 887508 tripped booby trap resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. Recon team inserted in vic 904445 observed 8 VC crossing bridge at 944474, fired artillery mission, 2 VC KIA (bc) and 10 VC KIA (est).

2 May - The Bn conducted a three company S&D from vic AT 864486 to 868474 to vic 895494 to 898500. After completion of S&D, Co "L" conducted a Co size patrol in vic GS 90-50, 90-51. Co "I" conducted Co size S&D through GS 90-50, 90-49. Co M blocked for Co "I" and after completion of Co "I" S&D, Co "H" conducted day and night patrols throughout GS 90-47, 90-46, 90-49, 91-47, 91-48 and 91-49. Co "F" provided security for VN construction workers to evacuate gravel from vic AT 870503 to the AN BQA Complex. Co "L" engineer team detonated a M-16 Bouncing Betty mine in vic 878507 resulting in 6 USMC WIA. Co "I" received 40-50 S/A rds fire from est 15 VC at 992504 resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Returned fire called in air strikes resulting in 6 VC KIA (bc). Co "F" at gravel security received long range fire from 3-4 VC in vic 864499 resulting in 1 USN KIA. Returned artillery fire results unknown. Recon OP inserted in vic AT 896521 apprehended 2 VCS after they had walked into the OP by mistake.

3 May - Co "M", 3/9 relieved Co "M", 3/3; Co A, 1/9 relieved Co "F", 2/9. Co "M" while on patrol in vic 877514 was attacked by an estimated MF Battalion. The VC launched their attack as Co "M" crossed the river by LVT. Co "L" and Co "A" reinforced Co "M", artillery was used, two air strikes were called on the VC, contact remained for approximately 4 hours. Results, 5 USMC KIA, 54 USMC WIA, 17 VC KIA (bc), 50 VC KIA (est) and 50 VC WIA (est).

4 May - Conducted a three Co S&D in vic 980506 to 905518 to 913506. Co "M" remained overnight in vic 980506. Co "L" in vic 880505 received 4 rds 60mm mortar fire, fired counter mortar with 81mm. No friendly casualties. Co "I" in vic 912484 detonated a M-16A1 mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA, and 1 USMC WIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

 (1) Individual Weapons

UNCLASSIFIED

Amount	Type
(2)	K-50 SMG w/2 magazines
(4)	U.S. Carbinos w/6 magazines
(2)	Thompson SMG
(2)	M-1, U.S. Rifles
(1)	ChiCom Model 53, Carbine
(1)	.25 Cal ChiCom pistol w/magazine

(2) Grenades

Amount	Type
(1)	Energia Rifle Grenade (French)
(1)	WP, U.S. (booby trapped)
(33)	ChiCom
(14)	M20, U.S.
(4)	Smoke, U. S.

(3) Mines/Booby Traps

Amount	Type
(1)	150mm Booby trap
(6)	81mm Booby trap (trip, electrical and pressure)
(8)	60mm mortar booby traps (trip & pressure)
(3)	M16 anti-personnel mines
(4)	M16 anti-personnel mines
(2)	105mm booby traps
(3)	M79 booby traps
(2)	Steel bear traps
(8)	Homemade booby traps.

(4) Miscellaneous

(1)	Trunk of medical supplies consisting of anti-biotics, aspirin, vitamins, ampules of glucose and numerous bandages)
(100)	Ric 7.62 ChiCom ammo
(11)	Cartridge belts (various type)
(4)	Shovels
(3)	Canteens
	Assorted uniforms/clothing, assorted documents some of which were a VC tax collection roster in My Hiep Village.

(5) Fortifications Destroyed

(503)	Bunkers
(392)	Fuji Traps
(450)	Trench (meters)
(487)	Tunnels (feet)

UNCLASSIFIED

5 May - Conducted a two company S&D from vic 873487-886495 to vic 873487-890501. Co "M" blocking at this position. Co "A" detonated a booby trap in vic 911483 resulting in 2 USMC KIA. Co "A" received 40-50 rds S/A fire from village at 905493, fired wing aircraft on station fired 300 rds 20mm. Co "A" swept through village with negative results. Fired ToF with artillery at total of 162 rds fired at 899520 suspected VC PF Co, a second consisting of 73 rds was fired at 867517 suspected VC LF Co and a third ToF was fired at 829483 a suspected VC Bn CP. 54 rds 105 expended.

6 May - The 3d Bn prepared for Phase II of Operation GEORGIA. Co "I" conducted a Co S&D in vic 906488 acting on information provided by a VC Refugee who accompanied the S&D. Results 5 VC KIA (bc) and 5 individual weapons.

7, 8, 9, 10 May - Commencing 070500, the 3d Bn in conjunction with ABVN, PF and LF Forces conducted a four day Search and Destroy operation in the Northwest sector of the Zone of Action. Co "M" in vic 959487 received 15 rds S/A fire, returned artillery negative results. Co "A" observed 4 VC in vic 857516, called artillery resulting in 2 VC KIA (bc). Rosemont Delta (AO) observed 5 VC heading North away from the sweeping force, called artillery at 810510, results 1 VC KIA (bc) and 1 VC KIA (confirmed). Co "I" in vic 868554 received heavy S/A fire from 8-10 VC in a trench, returned fire and closed in, negative results. The four day S&D to the Northwest had little contact. The S&D progressed without complications and at 101650, Co 1/9 and LVT units crossed river to OPCON of 1st Bn, 9th Marines. Operation GEORGIA terminated.

11. Results

a. Friendly Casualties

(1)	KIA	9	PF	0
(2)	WIA	94	LF	0
(3)	MIA	0		0

b. Enemy Casualties

(1)	KIA (bc)	103
(2)	WIA (est)	164
(3)	WIA (est)	149
(4)	KIA	20 (A total of 9 air strikes utilized during Opn GEORGIA, 4 physically checked by S&D units).
(5)	VCC	10
(6)	WS	428

c. Friendly Equipment and Material Losses. None

d. Enemy Equipment and Material Losses

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 61

(6) Structures Destroyed

- (17) Buildings (Arty)
- (18) Bridge (Arty)
- (19) Fueler (Arty)
- (18) Buildings (Air)

UNCLASSIFIED

(7) Food Captured/Redistributed. 12,000lbs Rice.12. Administrative Mattersa. Supply

(1) The source of supply for all classes was the LSA, operated by Co "B", 3d Shore Party Bn, in conjunction with FLSG, III MAF. The rapid release of obligations and/or vigorous follow-up action on all requisitions is considered noteworthy and materially added to the success of this operation. Resupply of deployed units was accomplished by both helicopter and LVT's. Supply support was definitely assisted by the forklifts located in the LSA.

(2) The availability of both helicopters and LVT's for re-supply materially added to the efficiency of the individual Marine as his prescribed load was lessened considerably.

b. Maintenance

(1) This battalion, with its attachments, experienced no serious maintenance difficulties during Operation GEORGIA. First and second echelon maintenance was performed by users and organic maintenance personnel. Equipment requiring 3d echelon or higher maintenance was evacuated through the LSA to FLSG. The amtracs and LVTH platoon performed limited 3d echelon maintenance.

(2) The rapid and efficient maintenance support provided by FLSG kept this battalion and attachments in a constant state of readiness. Particularly noteworthy was the ability to repair and return comm-elect equipment on a same day basis.

c. Treatment of Casualties, Evacuation and Hospitalization

(1) Treatment of Casualties. Sufficient medical personnel and equipment were available to give prompt and effective medical assistance as required. Three medical officers were available at all times.

(2) Evacuation. The location of the Command CP at AN HOA was forward fighting units was even further from said medical facility. At least four occasions there were "mass" casualties, that is to say more casualties than could be lifted by 2 UH-34 helicopters in one trip. The smallest number was 11 casualties; the largest number brought in at one time was 42. On at least 6 other occasions was this medical facility at AN HOA instrumental in saving a life of a severely wounded Marine.

(3) Hospitalization. Patients requiring hospitalization were evacuated by helicopter to appropriate facilities.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCL

d. Transportation. Transportation to the operating area was by fixed wing aircraft (C-123) and helicopter. Logistics support was also provided by means of fixed wing aircraft and helicopter. Transportation in the CP area consisted of organic Motor Transport only. The M422A1 and M274A1 and the M37 were the prime movers during the operating period in the CP area. It is considered that 6x6 trucks should be furnished whenever possible to provide support for the service units of the Infantry Bn, and its attachments.

e. Communications. Communications for Operation GEORGIA was in general satisfactory. Specific troubles noted were:

(1) Frequency Interference:

- (a) 39-40 Meg interferred with 51-52 Meg.
- (b) Vietnamese, Korean and Cambodian stations interferred from 1200-1600 daily.
- (c) Interference from commercial stations, i.e., music.
- (d) No interference was believed to be jamming.
- (e) Interference on FM between friendly stations was considerable.
- (f) At times interference was so bad on HF single sideband RATT that circuit would not operate.

Recommendations: Minimum of three FM frequencies as follows:

From 30-40 Meg's
From 40-50 Meg's
From 50-60 Meg's

(2) Heat. It is imperative that all radio equipment be kept from the direct rays of the sun. Man pack equipment should be covered with a light canvas material. Vehicular equipment should be placed under a fly tent or othersuitable shade.

(3) Equipment In General. It was noted that several of the attached units had unusual amountsof bad equipment upon reporting. Over 45 separate items of equipment went through the technical shop within the first five days of the operation. Most of this would have been prevented by proper preventive maintenance at the operators level.

(4) Radio Relay (TRC-27). This is considered to be unsatisfactory. The terminals between Hill 55 and 3/9 was operational approximately 95% of the time. However, between Hill 55 and 9th Marines CP availability was very poor, approximately 40% of the time.

(5) Support. The support received from FLSG in obtaining maintenance float or repair was outstanding.

f. Medical Evaluation

(1) Equipment and Supplies, General

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(a) A Shock and Resuscitation Block contains such equipment as to give the "Shock Team" the capability of highly sophisticated first aid measures. With this equipment such surgical procedures can be performed as to insure that a casualty has had all bleeding stopped, has adequate airway, and is not in immediate danger of shock. Sufficient surgical equipment is on hand to do any procedure necessary to insure that the patient is in the best possible condition to be transported further to the rear.

(b) Sufficient medical supplies were on hand to provide for routine sick call.

(c) Sufficient supplies were available to carry on an extensive Medical Civil Action Program in support of the Psywar and Civil Action Team.

(2) Results of Medical Support

(a) The following were seen and treated at this BAS:

USMC	-	WIA - evacuated - 34
		WIA - returned to duty - 46
		NBC - evacuated - 15
		NBC - returned to duty
		and routine sick call - 560
		KIA - 7
		DOW - 2
		NBC - killed - 2

Vietnamese	-	Adult Male - 114
		Adult Female - 44
		Children - 92
		VN civilians evac'd - 23
		VN civilians retained in
		dispensary for further
		treatment - 17

(3) Comments

(a) Operation GEORGIA took place in the vicinity of AN HOA, RVN. Approximately 35 miles southwest of the Field Hospital at 3d Medical Battalion. It has been a policy of 3d Med Bn to send their own Shock and Resuscitation Teams in support of operations which are farther out than 20 miles when requested. This is the first time that a Shock and Resuscitation Team has been formed from BAS personnel with equipment provided by 3d Medical Battalion. The BAS personnel thus became the "S&R" Team.

(b) Casualties were brought from the battle field directly to the BAS (Rein) where they were given initial treatment. Dressings were changed or reinforced, intravenous fluids, blood or plasma - fluids were started as needed and measures were instituted to insure wounded Marines were in sufficiently stable condition.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

dition to make the 22 minute trip to "C" Med via helicopter.

(c) Battle injuries ranged from minor fragmentation wounds to severe head, chest, abdominal and extremity wounds.

(d) Personnel and equipment at the BAS were adequate to provide medical support for the operation.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques

a. Scout Dogs. Scout dogs were used on virtually all of the sub operations conducted during Operation GEORGIA. A total of eight dog teams were employed. Scout dogs proved to be most effective when used on small unit searches and security patrols. Large numbers of participating troops appeared to be detrimental to the dogs sense of smell and also to make the scout dogs nervous.

b. Tunnel Team. A complete tunnel team was provided by 3d Engr Bn for Operation GEORGIA. This team proved to be very effective even though there were a limited number of suitable targets found for its particular talent. Tunnel teams are more effective on deliberate search and destroy operations, as they can be provided with sufficient time and security to conduct a systematic accomplishment of the mission.

14. Commanders Analysis

a. Enemy Contacts. Once again MF units chose to vacate the area of operations rather than face close contact with USMC forces. Only during the river crossing on 3 May was organized resistance met and the immediate application of organic fire power and supporting arms all but destroyed that MF unit as an effective fighting force. Other enemy contacts were mainly small guerrilla units. To defeat this enemy, you must effectively surround him and destroy him before he can go "under ground". Plans to cordon an area for a search and destroy must be thorough and the means to execute them must be provided on a timely basis. Any area to be attacked must be surrounded simultaneously and surreptitiously whether by air, ground, or combination thereof, as the Viet Cong are able to immediately take advantage of any weak point or avenue of escape which remains unblocked.

b. Command and Control. The very nature of Viet Cong hit and run tactics and the fleeting nature of enemy contacts makes it mandatory that the Battalion Commander have special means at his disposal for observation, control, and communications. The lack of good vantage points for observation through most of the operating areas in Viet Nam and the long distances that troops must move to make and maintain contact with the enemy requires that the commander have a helicopter for command purposes. The UH-1E is the most effective for this purpose as it is maneuverable, provides good observation and possesses good observer to pilot and observer to ground communications capabilities.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Local Forces. For the first time this battalion had the opportunity to work with and observe GVN forces to any great extent. Excellent cooperation was gained from RF/PF forces through the U.S. Army Advisors and the Duc Duc District Chief. While they are not highly trained or experienced, the RF's and PF's are highly motivated and willing and proved to be capable and effective allies. Working with USMC forces considerably enhanced their abilities as well as their confidence. The ARVN on the other hand seem to be only as effective and motivated as the commander. In this instance, the ARVN commander was not interested in combined USMC/ARVN actions and was hesitant to have his forces venture more than 1000 meters from his headquarters. On the only occasion that the ARVN agreed to provide a blocking force for a sweep, the ARVN Company Commander moved approximately half way to the designated position, halted, and refused to proceed.

d. Civil Affairs

(1) Population and Attitudes of the People. Current political unrest and civil disturbances which are prevalent throughout much of Viet Nam is not reflected in the populace of the GEORGIA area. This is due probably to the strong influence of UNQDD, the comparatively small sphere of Buddhist influence, and the lack of adequate communications and transportation facilities to the outside. At first the people did not seem hostile to either USMC or VC forces. They are fairly backward and not too interested in happenings outside their particular hamlet. However, as the operation progressed, refugees and VCS intimated that as long as the VC would help in the harvests and not be too demanding in taxation they were fairly welcome and at least acceptable, but lately the VC have fallen into disfavor because of increased demands on the crops. Also the VC were being blamed for the artillery and air attacks and many refugees were deserting as it was clear that USMC and GVN forces were superior.

(2) Commodity Distribution and MEDCAP. These programs were highly successful in the immediate AN HOA area for the local population and the refugees. The outlying areas are definitely not ready for this and the GEORGIA time frame did not permit complete pacification. The following statistics demonstrate the scope of these programs.

(a) MEDCAP

1. Medical Treatment

Women	739
Men	579
Children	1071
Total	2439

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Medical Evacuation

Women	6
Men	3
Children	9
Total	18

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Commodity Distribution1. Food. 94,180 lbs

Bulgar wheat	41,160 lbs
Corn meal	16,100 lbs
Salad oil (1,344 gal.)	13,920 lbs
Flour	15,500 lbs
Miscellaneous	7,500 lbs
Captured rice cache (turned over to the Duc Duc District Chief for redistribution)	10,000 lbs

2. Cement. 6,000 lbs. Will be traded to the local construction company for concrete pipe to be used to line two wells for refugees.3. Blankets. 280. 175 of these were given to the refugees in the NONG SON mining area.4. Sheets of Tin Roofing. 6005. Soap. 11,000 bars6. Sewing Kits. 500. These are to be used in sewing classes to be held in the AN HOA Complex.7. Woodwork Kits. 778. Masonry Kits. 89. Fertilizer. 100,000 lbs. Of this, 20,000 lbs has arrived, 80,000 lbs is to be delivered. This will be sold to the farmers at a price well below cost.(3) Education

(a) <u>Schools Assisted</u> . (Total students about 1100)	Pvt 2	GVN 2
1. School Kits	385	715
2. School Kit Fillers (given to teachers)	185	300
3. Physical Ed Kits	2	1 (12 more to be given)
4. VN text books	4	on order

(4) Refugees. About 42 families and a total of 314 people.(5) Ralliers. A total of 4 Ralliers turned themselves in.

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Psychological Warfare Operations

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Effective Psy War operations require rapid reaction to intelligence and to the tactical situations. The most effective Psy War operations to date is the MEDCAP program, as nearly all refugees and villagers know that they could expect medical aid from USMC. Also effective are movies and those leaflets which tell a story in picture. (Most of the people interviewed had seen propaganda leaflets but cannot read). Loudspeakers are effective when broadcasts are made from the UH-1E helicopter, however, this vehicle was not available. The U-10 aircraft must fly at a minimum altitude of 3000 feet which too frequently renders broadcasts inaudible.

(2) Most of the problems encountered in Psy War operations could have been avoided with better planning and coordination. It must be understood by Audio Teams, etc., that they are directly attached and are under the operational control of the supported command. Only in this manner can schedules be maintained, interpreters and Vietnamese Cadre be allocated, and control over the whereabouts of team members be maintained.

15. Recommendations

a. Command and Control. That, when an infantry battalion is operating independently, a UH-1E helicopter be made available to the commander to provide him with the means necessary to observe, control, and communicate with his units actively engaged.

b. Helicopter Support. That, the practice of "fragging" one helicopter squadron to provide support to an infantry battalion operating independently, be continued. During Operation GEORGIA, HMM-263 provided four (4) aircraft on station at all times for med evac, reconns, and other missions and, in addition, maintained six aircraft on standby for emergency purposes, i.e., troop lifts, extraction of recon OP's, etc. This arrangement adds materially to the success of such operations, as it provides for effective liaison and coordination between ground and air.

c. Aerial Observation. That, in future operations such as GEORGIA, AO's be provided the battalion on an exclusive basis. It is mandatory that a battalion operating independently in a large ZOA have the ability to maintain continuous surveillance during daylight hours and to have the additional capability to call and adjust artillery fires which is also provided by the AO.

d. Medical

(1) That in the future, it should be strongly considered that battalion medical officers be given the opportunity to rotate through the facilities of the Medical Battalion so that they may become better acquainted with the equipment and procedures which they might use in the event their battalion is committed to an operation similar to GEORGIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) That with the apparent success of the BAS (Rein), 3d Bn, 9th Marines in supporting Operation GEORGIA, strong consideration should be given establishing a policy that whenever any Marine battalion is to operate more than 20 miles from a major medical facility, that the BAS personnel from that battalion be reinforced with a "Helio Mount Out Block", and at least one Medical Officer, and that BAS operate as a casualty clearing station. Should more than one battalion be involved in an operation, the BAS personnel from each battalion should be combined. This would thus allay commitments for the Medical Battalions to provide medical companies to support any but the largest of Marine operations taking place at great distances from the established hospital facilities.

(3) That in the event a battalion is assigned permanently to the AN HOA area and especially if a regiment is so assigned, the Medical Battalion provide a clearing platoon equipped with laboratory, X-Ray, and surgical capabilities and facilities to retain patients for a short time before returning them to duty. In the event that the Medical Battalion is unable to provide the clearing platoon, that the above mentioned equipment be provided the BAS of the battalion assigned and that an additional Medical Officer be assigned to reinforce the Medical Officer.

e. For other specific recommendations, see enclosures (1) through (7).

P. C. Trammell
P. C. TRAMMELL

UNCLASSIFIED

ARTILLERY

1. General. Artillery support was provided by two batteries of 105mm howitzers in the objective area, by one 8" howitzer, one 155mm gun, and two 155mm howitzers located outside the objective area, and by the Provisional Amphibian Howitzer Platoon except when the platoon was utilized as a direct fire weapon for operations. A provisional command group was provided to exercise coordination and control. Artillery support was excellent, as ordinarily a large volume of fire could be delivered at a target rapidly and accurately. Supply of Class V posed no real problem as ammunition was plentiful in the dump. Only on 3 May did the dump level drop below the required 5 DOA and an emergency air drop of 600 rounds HE on 4 May provided adequate resources until the dump level could be re-established.

2. H and I Fires. H and I fires were used extensively to interdict known and suspected routes of egress and exit and to lessen the VC capability to launch mortar attacks. An average of 35 different H and I fires were fired nightly. H & I fires were also used very effectively to cover close in avenues of approach to company and platoon night patrol bases.

3. Observation Agencies

a. Forward Observers. Forward observer procedures were generally very good during the conduct of fire missions with the exception of giving complete and proper surveillance reports upon the completion of the mission. The absence of lucrative targets and the fleeting nature of enemy contacts in Vietnam makes it mandatory that the forward observer be on the job and flexible at all times. He must constantly keep a plot of his position, suspected enemy positions and must be familiar with known registration points so that he can rapidly adjust and fire for effect. If the observer cannot get on target with one adjustment, his target is lost. The following errors in procedure were generally applicable to all types of observers utilized:

(1) Use of WP. WP is an excellent round for marking targets and for some fire missions, but the billowing clouds of smoke which result, hinder observation for adjustment of fire and end of mission surveillance.

(2) Fuzes. There appeared to be a general reluctance on the part of FO's to request Fuze MPSQ in attacks of targets. Invariably FO's would request Fuze VT, which is not only more costly, but resulted in the dump level of VT being nearly depleted on two occasions. If the observer can give a complete, precise, picture of the target, the FDO can adequately assess fuze requirements.

(3) At My Command. This term was used entirely too often by observers. This delays the response of artillery and many targets were allowed to escape.

Recon OP's. Artillery missions were fired often in response to requests by Recon OP's. Some very fine targets were observed and some excellent missions fired. However, there was a

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

tendency on the part of these untrained observers to enter fire for effect too early and attempt to "chase the target" rather than re-enter the adjustment phase. Further training of Recon personnel in artillery adjustment would add flexibility to the use of supporting arms.

c. Aerial Observers. Aerial Observers were used extensively to fire and adjust artillery missions and to provide surveillance upon end of missions. The only real problem encountered was one that could have been corrected by prior liaison. No AO representatives were present during planning conferences and as a result, early in the operation, certain AO's were not prepared to switch frequencies to either the conduct of fire or fire direction net as required. This problem was overcome at the beginning of Phase II and with proper prior planning should never again be a problem.

4. FSCC. On several occasions the FSCC was split, a "mobile" FSCC moving with the forward command group. This practice is acceptable, but not advisable except when sufficient experienced FSCC personnel are available to operate in both areas.

[REDACTED]

Enclosure (1)

AIR

1. General. Air Support for Operation GEORGIA was provided in the form of a mobile DASC attached to the battalion for purposes of direct liaison with DASC for air requests and by four (4) UH-34's on station daily during the hours of 0700-1800. The four helicopters provided were intended to be utilized as follows: two (2) for med evac and two (2) for resupply, recons and other administrative or tactical missions. In actuality, helicopter requirements were so numerous that often all four were utilized at the same time for purposes other than med evac. During these periods, medical evacuation would have to go through normal channels to Landshark.

2. Operations. Air support for Operation GEORGIA was, with minor exceptions, excellent. The capability of resupply by helicopter enabled combat troops to travel much lighter and on the spot resupply of demolitions was accomplished on countless occasions. Aerial recons were numerous and effective even though the UH-34 is not a particularly good aircraft for reconnaissance, and medical evacuation was outstanding.

3. Comments and Recommendations

a. Item. DASC

Comment. The principle difficulty encountered in the operations with a mobile DASC were caused by the DASC being integrated with the Bn ALO including even the use of the ALO callsign. This is an unsatisfactory arrangement as they both have different missions to perform. DASC should not be concerned with internal air operations.

Recommendation. Separate the ALO and the DASC.

b. Item. Air Request Information

Comment. There are entirely too many instances wherein a request for air support is submitted through proper channels allowing sufficient lead time for the commitment and the Air Liaison Officer does not get an actual confirmation as to whether the request is filled. This is unsatisfactory, because the organization submitting the request must also have sufficient time to make preparations for execution of an alternate plan should aircraft be unavailable.

Recommendation. That the squadron receiving the commitment immediately contact the Bn ALO. That the Bn ALO also be immediately notified should aircraft not be available.

Enclosure (2) to End (5)

AMTRAC'S

1. General. LVT support was provided by Co "B", 3d AmTrac Bn. LVT's were employed in a daily role as troop carriers for movement to suboperating areas and returns, for resupply, and for river crossings.

2. Operations. LVT's proved to be a valuable supporting arm during Operation GEORGIA. In addition to being utilized as troop carriers for two companies and a command group for movement to the Zone of Action, they were utilized in four river crossing operations and were able to deliver fire support. LVT's were very effective when employed in conjunction with LVTH's in offensive operations.

3. Limitations. The chief limiting factor in operations involving LVT's was the terrain. Excellent support is available in relatively flat and sandy areas and through some of the rice paddies. In river operations however, they were hampered by the speed of the current which required use of an alternate route to the objective area. Operation in rice paddies, which are interspersed with high dikes, is difficult and leads to problems in the field of maintenance.

4. Comments and Recommendations

a. Item. Reconnaissance

b. Comment. Much of the success of LVT operations was due to route recons being performed by amphibian tractor personnel. This saves time and maintenance in the long run.

Recommendation. That time and vehicles for route recon be made available to LVT personnel during the planning phases.

AMPHIBIAN HOWITZERS

1. General. Amphibian Howitzers were employed in two distinct roles; as an indirect fire weapon and as a direct fire support weapon. When utilized as an indirect fire support weapon, the LVTH's were under the control of the Provisional Artillery Group as conventional artillery. The versatility of ammunition and mobility makes it an outstanding weapon to use in direct fire.

2. Operations. On two occasions, 1 May and 3 May, the LVTH's were used extensively in direct fire roles. On 1 May an armored column was attacked from three sides. Direct fire was immediately returned and the enemy fire was neutralized. On 3 May, during a river crossing, resistance in the form of a Main Force Company reinforced was encountered. Immediate fire was returned to the front and exposed right flank and was instrumental in neutralizing enemy fires and preventing more casualties. The LVTH's fired a total 518 rounds of 105mm on Operation GEORGIA and of these, 363 rounds were fired in direct fire missions.

3. Comments and Recommendations

a. Item. Terrain

1. Comment. The most significant limitation upon the capabilities of the LVTH as a direct fire weapon is terrain. The weight of the vehicle, the turret, and the ammunition makes it even more susceptible to damage to the suspension system than the LVT when traversing difficult terrain. It is very difficult to maintain the LVTH in operating condition when rough terrain and high diked rice paddies must be travelled.

Recommendation. That in all operations involving use of the LVTH in a direct fire role, the LVTH Commander be afforded the opportunity for recons with the supported commander.

b. Item. Attachment

Comment. The attachment of the LVTH directly to the company or platoon supported proved to be the most effective method of direct fire employment. This affords a closer liaison between the infantry commander and his supporting arms and definitely minimizes the ever present problem of communications and control.

Recommendation. That LVTH's, when utilized in a direct fire role, be attached directly to the lowest echelon actually supported.

RECONNAISSANCE

1. General. The mission of the recon platoon was to provide continuous surveillance of the SONG VU GIA River complex and all avenues of approach and escape. To conduct limited offensive operations against selected VC small units.

2. Operations. 1st Plt operated on 6 reconnaissance zones situated on the southern and western periphery of the ZOI. Squad size patrols were inserted for four to six days, in specific reconnaissance zones designated by the Battalion Commander. Multiple observation posts were established in each reconnaissance zone and limited patrolling was conducted. OP's reported all sightings direct to a platoon headquarters located with the Battalion Command Group. Artillery missions and air strikes were called, adjusted and controlled by the patrols from OP positions.

3. Results

a. Recon Sightings	382
b. VC engaged by Recon (air, artillery, small arms)	607
c. VC KIA	38
d. VC KIA (estimated)	58
e. VC KIA (confirmed by Recon)	14
f. VC WIA (confirmed by Recon)	7
g. Artillery missions (controlled by Recon)	36
h. Air strikes (called by Recon)	6

4. Special Techniques. Sniper teams were attached to each recon squad but could be used only defensively since they would otherwise compromise the patrols location. The scopes were operative less than 60% of the hours employed and required frequent maintenance and re-alignment that could not be conducted in the field. Sniper personnel were unable to adjust to the essential techniques of noise discipline, personal alertness, water conservation and long range patrolling.

5. Comments and Recommendations

a. Comment. The results indicate a necessity for reconnaissance operations in support of an infantry battalion operating independently. The Recon OP, operated by trained personnel, is capable of providing valuable information concerning enemy movement, activities, and strength, and also can be utilized effectively as an observation agency to call and adjust the fires of supporting arms, thus denying the enemy his avenues of approach and escape.

b. Recommendation. That the attachment of reconnaissance platoons to infantry battalions operating independently continue.

(1) VC KIA (estimated)

(2) VC KIA (confirmed by Recon)

(3) VC WIA (confirmed by Recon)

(4) Artillery missions (controlled by Recon)

Enclosure (5) to Encl (5)

1. General. Engineer support was provided by Co "C" (-)(Rein), 3d Engr Bn and was primarily of a front line combat support nature. Engineers provided the rifle companies with an increased demolition capability and were instrumental in the destruction and/or neutralization of enemy fortifications. Several deliberate mine sweeps were also conducted in support of tracked vehicle movements and limited minor construction was provided in the headquarters area. Engineer support was excellent.

2. Destruction Totals. Engineers in support of Operation GEORGIA destroyed the following VC fortifications:

- | | |
|---|-----|
| a. Bunkers | 654 |
| b. Tunnels | 264 |
| c. Caves | 56 |
| d. Punji traps | 23 |
| e. Fence lines | 38 |
| f. Gates | 30 |
| g. Fighting holes | 49 |
| h. Trench lines | 3 |
| i. Mines | 16 |
| j. Booby traps | 15 |
| k. A total of 9,338 lbs of C-4 was used by the engineers. | |

3. Comments and Recommendations

a. Item. Sweeps vs Deliberate S&D.

Comment. Many Search and Destroy operations are conducted in such a rapid manner that they more resemble sweeps. This is necessary as the fluid nature of the Viet Cong and his refusal to stand and fight places mobility and rapid movement to maintain contact at a premium. This however makes it impracticable to conduct a deliberate destruction mission due to the vast distances traveled and the lack of security available for the engineers.

Recommendation. When rapid movement is required, destruction should be limited to covered tactical positions only, such as caves, tunnels, and bunkers. A record of trenches and fighting holes must be made to show their locations for future destruction.

b. Item. Breaching Operations

Comments. Infantry units, when operating in heavy brush and hedge row areas, at times use field expedient methods of breaching, i.e., cutting or forcing through.

Recommendations. If time and enemy situation permits, the use of engineers to breach hedge rows with demolitions would be more practical.

Enclosure (6)

LOGISTICS SUPPORT1. General

a. Five supply dumps were set up on D-1 adjacent to the AN FOA Airfield and LSA received and unloaded on a continuous basis on average of 12 C-123 fixed wing aircraft a day during the operation. All expended brass (Artillery), suspended lots of ammunition, ordnance items for repair or replacement, and many miscellaneous items were backloaded and sent to the 15th Aerial Port for pick-up by the appropriate units or agencies. Numerous items were helo lifted to the ASP-1 pad in the absence of fixed wing aircraft.

b. Resupply requests submitted to the LSA by the 3/9 S-4 for items not available were sent to the S-3 Officer, FLSG and the items requested were promptly sent to the LSA by the first available transportation. Most Class II and many Class V requests were normally heli-lifted from the ASP-1 helo pad. Items requested arrived at the LSA the same day or the next day if available.

c. Road conditions and circulation in the LSA and to units in the battalion area were very good.

d. Overall there were sufficient personnel and equipment in the LSA to support the battalion and its attachments. This support was completed during the operation with only a minimum of minor difficulties. No unusual maintenance, supply, personnel, or administrative problems were encountered by LSA during the operation.

2. Comments and Recommendationsa. Item. Class II Supplies

Comment. Issuance of Class II supplies on future operations should not come under the auspices of the LSA.

Recommendation. A supply man from FLSG or the supported Battalion should handle the issuing of Class II items. The Shore Party normally doesn't have sufficient or trained personnel to handle the many varieties of Class II items received.

b. Item. Air Liaison

Comment. In any exercise which utilizes a maximum of helicopter resupply and administrative transportation, the positioning of air liaison personnel within the LSA is very effective and in fact necessary.

Recommendation. That air liaison personnel always be attached to the LSA.

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

c. Item. On numerous occasions during Operation GEORGIA, the helicopters "fragged" to this battalion for support, would have to return to the Marble Mountain Air Facility to refuel. This was not only uneconomical and time consuming (round trip exceeded one hour), but also meant that for that period of refueling, helicopter availability for Med Evac and resupply was seriously curtailed.

Recommendation. That in future operations which require helicopters to remain on station away from the air facility, the capability for refueling be established within the LSA.

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Enclosure (7)

[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

011245Z

FM THIRD BN NINTH MAR
TO NINTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG-0 24-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT ISUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. THE THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES CONTINUES PHASE II OF OPERATION GEORGIA.

3. EXECUTION

A. 3D BN 9TH MAR CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION FROM AT 864486-AT868474 TO AT868474-AT ~~868474~~ AT 898500. CO "L" LEFT FLANK, CO "I" RIGHT FLANK, CROSS LOD 020630H. GUIDE IS LEFT.

B. CO "L" ON COMPLETION OF S&D CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS VIC GS 90-50-90-51.

C. CO "I" ON COMPLETION OF S&D CONDUCT SWEEP SOUTH THROUGH GS 90-50-90-49 TO CO "M" BLOCK POSITION.

D. CO "M" CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS IN GS 90-47, 90-48, 90-49, 91-47, 91-48, 91-49. ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE BLOCKING POSITION FOR CO "I" FROM AT 904474-AT 917476 NLT 1400H.

E. CO "F" PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR SECURITY OF GRAVEL PIT OPERATIONS AND ROAD SWEEP IN VIC. AT 870500, BY 020630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION. OMITTED

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. OMITTED.

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (4)

~~ENCLOSURE (5)~~

SECRET**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY 35355

O 021535Z

FM THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TO NINTH MARINES

BT

X E C R E T

FRAG-O 25-56

1. SITUATION

-A. ENEMY FORCES: SEECURRENT ISUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION THE THIRD BN NINTH MARINES CONTUEUES PHASE II OF
OPERATION GEORGIA.

3. EXECUTION

A. CO INDIA CONDUCTS PLATOON S AND D OPERATIONS VIC.
GS 9048, 9049, 9148, 9149, AND 9147.

B. CO LMEEE LIMA CONDUCTS PLATOON S AND D OPERATIONS IN GS 8749.

8750, 8849, 8850, 8751.

C. CO MIKE RELIEVED BY CO MIKE 3RD BN 9TH MAR

D. CO FOXTROT RELIEVED BY CO ALPHA 1ST BN 9TH MAR

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS OMITTED

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS OMITTED

GP-4

BT

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES**ENCLOSURE (7)****SECRET**

CONFIDENTIAL

814R DE HMF NR 23
ZNY CCCCC

O 032220Z
FM THIRD BN NINTH MAR
TO NINTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG-O NR 25-66
1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: MOVEMENT OF VC AFTER CONTACT ON 03 MAY INDICATES THEY POSSIBLY COULD BE LOCATED IN S&D AREA.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: THE THIRD BN NINTH MARINES CONTINUES PHASE II OF OPERATION GEORGIA.

3. EXECUTION.

A. 040500H CO ALFA CONDUCT S&D PATROL FROM BN CP TO COORD

PAGE TWO HMF NR 23 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(AT 880506) LINK UP WITH CO LIMA.

B. 040630H CO ALFA AND CO LIMA SWEEP FROM COORD (AT 880506) NORTHEAST TO COORDS (AT 905518). SOUTH EAST TO (AT 913506). ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO PROVIDED BLOCKING POSITION FOR CO INDIA (AT 910-515-917510).

C. CO INDIA ON ORDER CONDUCTS SWEEP FROM COORD (AT 904473) NORTH TO COORD 910506-917510.

D. 040700H CO MIKE CONDUCT S&D PATROL FROM BN CP TO COORD (AT 880506) CONDUCTS COMBAT AREA DAYLIGHT PATROLS. PREPARE TO SET UP NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

E. UPON COMPLETION OF SWEEP CO INDIA AND CO LIMA RETURN TO BN CP. CO ALFA PROCEED TO VIC COORD (AT 915466) PREPARE FOR NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

4. ADMINISTRATIONS AND LOGISTICS OMITTED.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS OMITTED.

GP -4

BT

TODAY 19
03/1932
73

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

NNNNNNNN

DE 814 QSL NR 21 ZUR 03/1932Z MAY 666K

ENCLOSURE (8)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

RTMR DE UNKF NO 31

ZNY CCCCC

O 061350Z

FM THIRD BN NINT MARINES

TO NINTH MARINES

RT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

EPAC ORDER 27-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: THE THIRD BN NINT MARINES CONTINUES PHASE IV OF OPERATION GEORGIA.

3. EXECUTION

A. COMMENCING AT H-HOUR COMPANY LIMA AND COMPANY ALPHA WILL CONDUCT S AND D OPERATION IN A NORTHWEST DIRECTION TOWARD COMPANY MIKE IN BLOCKING POSITIONS.

PAGE TWO UNKF NO 31 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. COMPANY LIMA DEPART IP BY AMTRAC AT 050630H AT H-HOUR CROSS LOD AT COORD (AT 062478-AT 010486) AND CONDUCT S AND D MISSION TO LOA AT COORD (AT 078487-AT 084495).

C. COMPANY ALPHA CROSS LOD AT COORD (AT 010486-AT 007496) AT H-HOUR AND CONDUCT S AND D MISSION TO LOA AT COORD (AT 086406-080501).

D. COMPANY MIKE OCCUPY BLOCKING POSITIONS BY H-HOUR AND BLOCK

FROM (AT 078487-AT 080501).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) H-HOUR 060700Z

(2) PHASE I LINE RED WILL EXTEND FROM COORD (AT 088482-AT 002497).

(3) GUIDE LEFT TO RIGHT

(4) ADVANCE ON 290 DEGREE AZIMUTH

(5) POSITION REPORTS REQUIRED EVERY 30 MINUTES COMMENCING 30 MINUTES AFTER H-HOUR

(6) CROSS LOD ON ORDER

REF 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS OMITTED

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS OMITTED

6. 6

RT

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE 9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

O 051433Z

FM THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TO NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 28-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT ISUM'S

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES CONTINUES PHASE II OF OPERATION GEORGIA

3. EXECUTION

A. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES WILL ENCIRCLE PH U NHUAN (7) GS 9048

HAS BEEN SENT

● SE TWO HVAF NR 41 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BY 0400 WITH TWO COMPANIES AND CONDUCT A DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY FROM WEST TO EAST. COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. A COMPANY

(1) PROVIDE THREE PLATOONS IN BLOCKING POSITIONS FROM AT 905475- AT 908488 BY 0500H.

(2) UPON RELIF BY L COMPANY AT APPROXIMATELY 0800H RETURN TO BN CP.

(3) COMMENCING AT 1700H CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES GENERALLY ALONG ROAD AND BEACH IN GS 8750, 8751.

C. I COMPANY

(1) COMPLETE ENCIRCLEMENT FROM AT 898475-899485-908487 BY 0500H.

(2) AT FIRST LIGHT IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO PF SQUADS AND UTILIZING THREE SCOUT DOG TEAMS CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH FROM EAST TO WEST.

● L COMPANY. DEPART CP 0645 BY LVT. RELIEVE A COMPANY IN BLOCKING POSITION FOR RETURN TO CP.

E. M COMPANY

(1) RETURN TO CP 0600H.

(2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES GENERALLY IN VIC OF ROAD AND

BEACH RUNNING THROUGH GS 8649, 8648, 8647.

F. UPON COMPLETION OF S&D IN PHU NUAN (7) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ABOUT

ENCLOSURE *va***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE HMF NR 41VC O N F I D E N T I A

C 0900 WILL CONDUCT A SEARCH FOR TUNNELS AND BOOBY
TRAPS IN PHU NHUAN (A) VIC 922500 INRESPONSE TO AN OFFER TO GUIDE BY AGUERRILLA RALLIER WHO SURRENDERED
5 MAY 1966.ONE COMPANY WILL BLOCK FROM THE NORTH VIC 922506-930507 AND ONE COMPANY
WILL CONDUCT THE SEARCH FROM THE SOUTH AT 922497.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. OMITTED

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. OMITTED

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE *GA***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

B14R DE HM6F NR 55

ZNY CCCCC

O 061405Z

FM THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TO NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 29-56

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES SEE CURRENT ISUM'S

B. FRIENDLY FORCES NO CHANGE

2. MISSION THIRD BN NINTH MARINES CONTINUES PHASE II OF OPERATION GEORGIA.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF PERATIONS COMMENCING 070300H THIRD BN NINTH MARINES IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN, PF, AND RF

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO HM6F NR 55 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FORCES, BEGINS A SCHEDULED 4 DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION
 IN THE NORTH WEST SECTOR OF THE ZONE OF ACTION.

(1) ONE COMPANY RF/PF CROSSES THE RIVER AT 0300
 AND MOVES BY FOOT INTO POSITION TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY
 TO THE EAST.

(2) TWO COMPANIES LAND BY HELICOPTER IN TWO SEPARATE LANDING
 ZONES AND COMENC SEARCH AND DESTROY TO THE EAST.

(3) TWO COMPANIES AND THE COMMAND GROUP LAND BY LVT
 AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS.

B. CO LIMA AT 070530 COMMENCE HELILIFT TO LZ VIC
 AT 799494. CONDUCT S AND D IN ASSIGNED ZOA.

C. CO INDIA AT 070630H COMMENCE HELILIFT TO LZ VIC

AT 804513. CONDUCT S AND D IN ASSIGNED ZOA.

D. CO MIKE 070630H LAND BY LVT. OCCUPY BLOCKING POSITION
 VIC AT 857487-855495. ON ORDER, RETRACT TO AN HOA.

E. CO ALPHA

(1) AT 070615H VIC AT 855495 CONDUCT FEINT OF
 RIVER CROSSING.

(2) AT 070700H LAND BY LVT AND OCCUPY BLOCKING
 POSITION AT 848500 - 844510.

F. RF/PF COMPANY. AT 070300H CROSS RIVER BY BOAT AND MOVE
 TO AT 817465 AND CONDUCT S AND D TO VIC COORD 848488.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

ENCLOSURE 0/1

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE HM6F NR 55 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) REPORT WHEN ENTIRE UNIT IS IN POSITION T O
CROSS LOD.

(2) REPORT REACHING PHASE LINES.

(3) REPORT SEIZURE OF EACH OBJECTIVE.

(4) CROSS PHASE LINES ONLY ON ORDER.

(5) REPORT POSITIONS EVERY HALF HOUR.

(6) ARTILLERY PREP FIRES WILL BE FIRED FROM 0615-0620 IN
COORDINATION WITH THE FEINT; ACTUAL PREP FIRES WILL BE FIRED
FROM 0625-0630 PRIOR TO CO MIKE RIVER CROSSING.

(7) CO ALPHA WILL CROSS RIVER ONCE CO MIKE HAS
SECURED NORTH SIDE OF CROSSING SIGHT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTIC NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS .

COMMAND GROUP MOBILE. INITIALLY WITH COMPANY MIKE.

GP -4

BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

BT
R14R DE HMF NR 59
ZNY CCCCCC
O 070805 Z
FM THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
TO NING MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAGORDER 30-56

TOP
CCN-69/107/1700 Z

HAS BEEN SENT

1. SITUATION
 - A. ENEMY FORCES SEE CURRENT ISUM'S
 - B. FRIENDLY FORCES NO CHANGE
2. MISSION THIRD BN NINTH MARINES CONTINUES PHASE II OF OPERATION GEORGIA
3. EXECUTION
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS 080630H CONTINUE THE ATTACK WITH THREE COMPANIES IN A GENERALLY NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION.
 - B.

PAGE TWO HMF NR 59 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. COMPANY INDIA DEPART NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION AT H-HOUR CONDUCT S AND D EAST TO AT 846 525- 870525, THEN NNW TO AT 856545- 86 3542.
- C. COMPANY LIMA DEPART NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION AT H-HOUR CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY EAST AT 871525- 875523 SWEEP NNW TO AT 863542- 87 2540 THEN SWEEP EAST TO AT 880 545 - 8855 40 CONTINUE NW TO LOA AT AT 882550-890 EEEEE AT AT 882550 - 889 540
- D. COMPANY ALPHA DEPART NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT H-HOUR CONDUCT S AND D SE TO AT 873512- 875510 THEN SWEEP NE TO AT 885527 - 890542. MAKE DETAILED SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA.
- E. COMPANY MIKE PROVIDE CP DEFENSE
- F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) LOD PRESENT POSITIONS
- (2) LOA FROM AT 873 559-897543
- (3) CROSS LOD ON ORDER
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS NO CHANGE

GP -3

BT

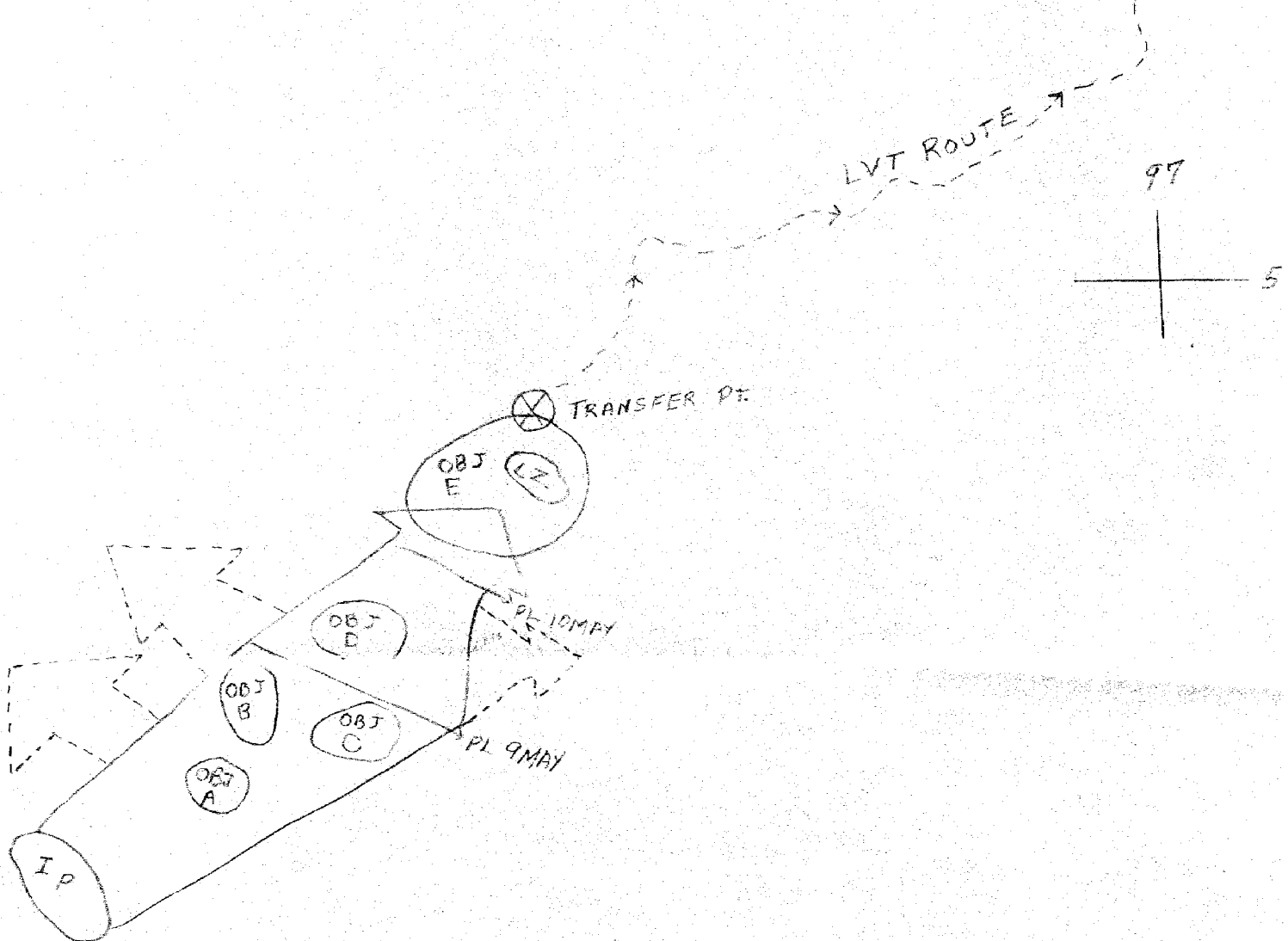
NNNNNNNN

ENCLOSURE 12

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION GEORGIA 8-10 May 1966

Ref: Map; Vietnam, 1:50,000

3d Bn, 9th Marines
An Hoa, RVN
081600H May 1966, encl 2

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL W. W. TAYLOR

OFFICIAL:W. J. THOMAS
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
B-3Thomas R. KELLY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

'CONFIDENTIAL'

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

B14R DE HM6F NR 78
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 081455Z
 FM THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 TO NINTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 31-66

HAS BEEN SENT

Top
CCN-76 / 0811545Z

1. SITUATION
 - A. ENEMY FORCES SEE CURRENT ISUM'S
 - B. FRIENDLY FORCES NO CHANGE
2. MISSION THIRD BN NINTH MARINES CONTINUES PHASE III OF OPERATION GEORGIA.
3. EXECUTION
 - A. COMPANY INDIA CONDUCT DELIBERATE S AND D VIC GS 86-55 AND GS 87-55.

- PAGE TWO HM6F NR 78 C O N F I D E N T I A L
- B. COMPANY LIMA CONDUCT DELIBERATE S AND D VIC GS 88-55 AND GS 89-55
 - C. COMPANY ALPHA CONDUCT DELIBERATE S AND D VIC GS 88-54 AND GS 89-54
 - D. COMPANY MIKE CONDUCT PATROLS VIC GS 86-49 , 37-49, 87-50 AND 88-50 . ETC PROVIDE REAR AREA DEFENSE.
 - E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 - (1) 4-HOUR 090630H
 - (2) SUBMIT POSITION REPORTS EVERY 30 MIN BEGINNING 090700H
 - (3) EMPHASIZE LOCATION AND DESTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS
 - (4) COMPLETE S AND D AND RETURN TO COMPANY PATROL BASES BY 091500H. BE PREPARED TO MOVE TO NEW NIGHT POSITIONS.
 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS NO CHANGE
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS NO CHANGE
- GP -4
 BT

ENCLOSURE (1/2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

B14R DE HNSF NR 89
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 091645Z
 FM THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 TO NINTH MARINES
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 32-56
 1. SITUATION

HAS BEEN SENT

- A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE : CURRENT SEE ISUM'S.
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.
 2. MISSION. COMPLETE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN AREA NORTH OF
 SONG TINH YEN AND SONG THU BON. SEE EFFECTS RELEASE OF CO A, FIRST
 BN NINTH MARINES TO PARENT ORGAN.. TRANSFERS OPCON OF ELEMENTS FIRST
 AMTRAC BN TO FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES UPON RELEASE OF THESE UNITS.
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES MOVES BY HELICOPTER TO AN HOA AND TERMINATES
 OPM GEORGIA.

PAGE TWO HNSF NR 89 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. EXECUTION. COMMENCING AT 100630H OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED AS
 FOLLOWS:

A. CO LIMA MOVE ON ORDER TO COORD 900560 WITH LEFT
 FLANK GUIDING ON THE SONG VU GIH, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HELICOPTER EXT-

REACTION IN AND PREPARE FOR HELICOPTER LIFT TO AN HOA.

B. CO INDIA. FOLLOW IN TRACE OF CO LIMA, ESTABLISH
 BLOCKING PSNS AT COORD 900560 AND PREPARE FOR HELICOPTER EXTRACTION.

C. CO ALPHA. MOVE IN TRACE OF CO INDIA AND ESTABLISH 360 DEGREES
 SECURITY VIC OF 894555. UPON EXTRACTION OF 3/9 UNITS, JOIN
 WITH SLAVEBORN B UNITS AND CHOP OPCON TO PORTRAYAL.

D. CO MIKE. COMMENCING 100900 CONDUCT CO SIZE PARTOL TO VIC
 THU BON (3) AT (883502). ESTABLISH CO BASE. PREPARE TO CONDUCT NIGHT
 PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) LZ COORD 901561.

(2) CP COORD 895559

(3) UNIT COMMANDERS PLAN ON SEVEN MAN HELICOPTER TEAMS

(4) INDIA CO LIFT FIRST FOLLOWED BY CO LIMA AND CP.

(5) PORTRAYAL B WILL BLOCK FOR EXTRACTION AT COORD 905565.

(6) EXTRACTION TENTATIVELY COMMENCES AT
 101000.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND-COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. ONCE THIRD BN CMD GRP DEPARTS

BY HELICOPTER, CO ALPHA WILL SHIFT TO 1/9 TACTICAL FREQ.

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*cmc chon*

1. BTR DE HM6F NR 101
 ZNY CCCCC
 C 111121Z
 FM THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 TO NINTH MARINES
 BT

IMMEDIATE

TOD 711B
CCN-101/11/12352

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG ORDER 33-86

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT ISUM'S
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES

HAS BEEN SENT.

- (1) 707TH RF CO AND OUC OUC DISTRICT PF PLT
- (2) 3D CO. 2D BN. 51ST REGT
- 2. MISSION. IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN/PF/RF FORCES. CONDUCT A S&D OPERATION IN AREA BOUNDED BY COORD 820400, 864800 AND THE SONG TINH YEN RIVER TO EXPLOIT INFORMATION PROVIDED BY VC RETURNEE ON LOCATION OF SECRET CAVES AND TUNNELS
- 3. EXECUTION. COMMENCING AT 120630, S&D OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED AS FOLLOWS:

PAGE TWO HM6F 0101 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CO L.

- (1) AT L-HOUR LAND AND SECURE LZ AT COORD VIC 816469.
- (2) ESTABLISH (1) PLT BLOCK VIC COORD 830465.
- (3) ESTABLISH (1) PLT BLOCK VIC COORD 835478.
- (4) PROVIDE (1) PLT TO ASSIST RF/PF CO IN S&D AFTER PF/RF UNIT LANDS.
- B. 707TH RF CO 2ND PF PLT
- (1) ATTACHED: (1) LT USMC LIAISON OFFICER. RADIO OPERATOR.
- (1) ITT TEAM AND ARVN LNO.
- (2) ON ORDER LAND BY HELICOPTER AT LZ VIC COORD 816469.
- (3) ON ORDER DEPART LZ. CONDUCT DETAILED S&D TO VIC COORD 835469-842473.

C. ARVN CO

- (1) ATTACHED: (1) USMC CAPT LIAISON OFFICER. RADIO OPERATOR.
- VN LNO. INTERPRETER. AND (1) S&D ENGINEER TEAM.
- (2) DEPART AN HOA 110600 VIA LVT.
- (3) AT H-HOUR CROSS RIVER VIC COORD 864495.
- (4) CONDUCT S&D TO VIC AT 846478-848475.

D. CO B. IT ANTRAC BN (-)

- (1) LAND ARVN CO AT H-HOUR VIC COORD 864495.

ENCLOSURE *101***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE HMMF 101 CO N P I D E N T I A L

(2) SHUTTLE ARVN -PF/RF CO TO VIC COORD 865538.

(2) SHUTTLE AE E E E E

(3) ON ORDER RETRACT CO L FROM VIC BLACK POSITION TO AN HOA

COMPLES.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) H-HOUR 0700

(2) L-HOUR 0700

(3) D-DAY 12 MAY 1966

B. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS. EMERGENCY RESUPPLY
BY HELICOPTER ON REQUEST.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

3d Bn, 9th Marines
AN HOA, RVN
172000H MAY 1966

FRAG ORDER 34-66

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6658 III
(b) 9th Marines OpO 117-66

1. Situation.a. Enemy Forces. See Current INTSUM'Sb. Friendly Forces.

(1) 1st MAW provides Psy War helicopter broadcasts messages as required.

(2) I Corps Psychological Warfare Battalion Field Detachment (Prov). Provides Audio Team to assist Civilian Collection Team in conduct of Psy War operations.

(3) 3d Company, 2d Battalion, 51st Regiment ARVN. Conducts combat patrols and detailed search of objective area.

(4) Regional Force Platoon, Duc Duc District. Assists ARVN in search and patrol operations within objective area.

(5) People's Action Team, Duc Duc District. Provides security and assistance at civilian collection point.

(6) Civilian Collection Team (Task Organized), Duc Duc District. Establishes civilian collection point to conduct census and registration of villagers; issue identification documents; introduce villagers to government officials; conduct psywar operations; reintroduce GVN influence in objective area.

2. Mission. On 19 and 20 May, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines provides infantry and limited medical and logistical support for County Fair operations in the vicinity of Phu Nhuan (6) (AT 898487).

3. Execution.

a. Concept of Operations. One Marine rifle company will cordon off objective area by 190530H to prevent civilian and enemy entry into and exit from objective area for a period of two days. At 190800H one ARVN company enters objective area to direct civilians to the civilian collection point. The ARVN force will conduct detailed daylight sweeps and extensive night ambushes within the objective area for the duration of the operation. Remaining friendly forces will establish a civilian collection point at

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 4

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(AT 900485) by 190730H. (See Reference (b)).

b. Company M. Establish blocking positions by 190530H from vicinity (AT 894487) to (AT 899489) to (AT 899487) to (AT 895484) to (AT 894487).

c. Company "B", 3d AmTrac Battalion. Provide transportation for necessary supplies from Bn CP to arrive (AT 900485) by 190630H.

d. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Report departure for objective area.
- (2) Report establishment of blocking position and collection point.
- (3) Submit hourly situation reports to include location and direction of movement of civilians within objective area.
- (4) All personnel will be cautioned to exercise care in dealing with unarmed civilians in light of pacification atmosphere of this type of operation.
- (5) All civilians within the objective area will be directed to the civilian collection point.
- (6) H-Hour - 190800H.
- (7) Code name is "COUNTY FAIR".

4. Administration and Logistics. See Reference (b) (COUNTY FAIR).

5. Command and Communications-Electronics. No change.

P. C. Trammell

P. C. TRAMMELL

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE 1/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL